

**INFORMATION**

PRICING PAGES.....	A-1
INFORMATION PAGE.....	J
ORDER FORM.....	K
FIT RIGHT GUIDES.....	L

**THERAPEUTIC CHAIRS**

Adjustable Classroom Chair.....	1
School Chairs.....	2-4
Posture Chair.....	5

**ADAPTIVE CHAIRS**

Adjustable Positioning Chair.....	6-7
Bolster Chair.....	8-9
Flat Back Insert.....	10
Winged Back Insert.....	11
Corner Back Insert.....	12
Low Back Insert.....	12

**BENCHES**

Adjustable Angle Bench.....	13
Adult Angle Straddle Bench.....	13
Adjustable Balance Bench.....	13
Adjustable Straddle Bench.....	13

**MODULAR CHAIRS**

Odyssey Chair.....	14-15
Transition Chair.....	16-17
Inclusion Chair.....	18-19
Options.....	20-21
<b>NEW!</b> Platypus Activity Chairs.....	22-23

**SPECIALTY CHAIRS**

Tilt/Recline Chair.....	24
First Class Chair.....	25
<b>NEW!</b> Chill out Chair.....	26
<b>NEW!</b> Traveller Plus®.....	27
Car Seats.....	28-29
Kidsert™.....	30
Sit Up & Go™/Sit Up & Go Too™.....	30
Flip2Sit™.....	31
Seat 2 Go.....	31
Bumbo Baby Sitter.....	32
Kiddy Up Nada Chair.....	32
Functional Forms™ Floor Sitter.....	33
Ponie™ Seat.....	33

**BATHING/TOILETING CHAIRS**

Wrap Around Support.....	34
Dolphin Bath Chair.....	34
Otter Bathing System.....	35
Adjustable Wrap-Around Support Chair.....	35
Contour Bath Chairs.....	36
<b>NEW!</b> Minnow Bath Support.....	37
Children's Chaise™ Seat.....	37
Adjustable Potty Seat.....	38
Positioning Commode.....	38
Aquanaut™ Toilet Support.....	39
Toilet Support.....	39
Dukki Commode.....	40

**STANDING AIDS**

<b>NEW!</b> Kaye Dynamic Stander.....	41
Marvel Free Stander.....	41
Supine Stander.....	42-43
Vertical Stander.....	44-45
Prone Stander.....	46-47
Out/Stander Multi-Positioning Stander.....	48
Standing Aid Frame™.....	49

**MOBILITY AIDS**

Corzo Stroller.....	50
JAZZ Stroller.....	51
Swiftly Stroller.....	52
<b>NEW!</b> Freedom & Independence Push Chairs.....	53
Pommel Walker.....	54
Prone Support Walker™.....	55
Ring Support Walker™.....	55

Up n' Go.....	56
<b>NEW!</b> Meywalk® and Miniwalk® Gait Trainers.....	57
Safety Roller Walkers.....	58
Comet and Star Gait Trainers.....	59
Nimbo Walkers.....	60
Kaye Posture Control Walkers.....	61
Kaye PostureRest Walkers.....	61
<b>NEW!</b> Kaye Variable Resistance Rear Wheels.....	61
Kaye Anterior Chest Support Walkers.....	62
Kaye Walker Suspension Accessory.....	62
Kaye Forearm Supports.....	63
Kaye Pelvic Support System.....	63
Kaye Walker Guide Handles.....	63
Forearm Crutches.....	64
Tripod Cane.....	64
<b>NEW!</b> BackTpack®.....	65
<b>NEW!</b> WalkAble™ & LiteGait® MX.....	66

**DESKS/EASELS/TABLES**

Full Trays.....	67
Half Trays.....	67
School Desk.....	68
Floor Desk™.....	69
School Activity Table.....	69
Motorized Height Adjustable Table.....	70
Height Adjustable Treatment/Changing Tables.....	70
Adjustable Tilt Desks.....	71
Dual Comfort Recess Table.....	71
Computer Desk.....	72
Bi-Level Computer Desk.....	72
Therashape™ Tables.....	73
Extended Easel.....	74
Tray Easel.....	75
Adjustable Angle Easel.....	76
Slant Board™.....	76
Flip Top Easel.....	76
Reader's/Writing Easel™.....	77
Lap Top Wheelchair Desk.....	77
<b>NEW!</b> Vertical.....	77

**THERAPY PRODUCTS**

<b>NEW!</b> All in One.....	78
<b>NEW!</b> Cardio Stepper.....	78
<b>NEW!</b> Moonwalker.....	78
Exercise Bikes.....	79
Elliptical Total Body Trainers.....	79
TheraTogs™.....	80-81
Pedi-Wrap™.....	82
<b>NEW!</b> Bundie™ by Bundiebaby.....	83
<b>NEW!</b> Quick Bib®.....	83
Disability Awareness Dolls.....	84
Ther-A-Saurs.....	84
Porcupine Finger Ball.....	84
Fantanimals.....	84
Resist-A-Band Exercise Band.....	85
Finger/Hand Exercise Balls.....	85
Cuff Weights.....	85
Sitting/Standing Turntable.....	85
<b>NEW!</b> Kaye Scoot>About.....	86
<b>NEW!</b> Crawl>About.....	86
Maddacrawler® Sit and Ride.....	87
Hop 'N Pop™.....	87
Sensory Tactile Mat™.....	87
Functional Forms™ Positioning Packages.....	88
Functional Forms™ Sidelyer.....	89
Octagon Creative Blocks.....	89
Tactile Curve Path.....	89
<b>NEW!</b> Sensory Stepping Stone.....	90
Stepping Stone.....	90
Handheld Rotation Board.....	90
Balance Maze-Twin & Single.....	90
Play Stadium™ and Play Ring™.....	91
Platform Rocker.....	92
Mobile Base.....	93
Adjustable Foot Stool.....	93

Sand Bags.....	94
Yoga Kit for Kids.....	94
Therapy Balls.....	94

**RECREATION**

Twin & Pedal Walker.....	95
Exer-Rider®.....	95
Go-Go Balance.....	95
ADA Border Ramp.....	96
Portable Climber.....	96
Wheel Thru Arcade.....	96
Swing Platform w/Frame.....	97
Swing Platform.....	97
Hammock Swing Seat.....	97
Jenn Swing®.....	98
Power Pumper.....	99
Prone Scooter Board™.....	99
Mobility Aid Trike.....	100
AmTryke®.....	100-101
Discovery.....	102
Adventurer.....	102

**RESOURCES**

Functional Activity Kits.....	103
Baby Builders.....	104
Legs & Feet: A Review of Musculoskeletal Assessment.....	104
The Consulting Therapist: A Guide for OTs and PTs in Schools.....	104
Play Calendars.....	105
Pediatric Strengthening Program.....	105
Kids on the Ball.....	105
Motor Development for School-Age Children.....	105
Positioning for Play.....	106
Home Program Instruction Sheets.....	106
Pediatric Massage.....	106
Pediatric Balance Program.....	106
Aunt Katie's Visit.....	107
Creative Play Activities for Children with Disabilities.....	107
Adapted Aquatics Programming.....	107

**AQUATICS**

Sectional Raft.....	108
Dolphin.....	108
Head Float.....	109
Head Float and Stabilizer Bar.....	109
My Pool Pal Flotation Swimsuits®.....	109

**HELMETS/HEADGEAR**

Full Coverage Helmet.....	110
Soft Shell Helmet.....	110
Hard Shell Helmet.....	111
Hard Shell Helmet w/Face Guard.....	111
Hard Shell Helmet w/Face Bar.....	111
Lycra Caps.....	112
Sleepy Time Headrest.....	112
Protecta Cap®.....	113
Protecta Cap+ Plus®.....	113

**4 EASY WAYS TO ORDER!**Toll free: **800.261.4919**24-hour fax: **866.892.2478**

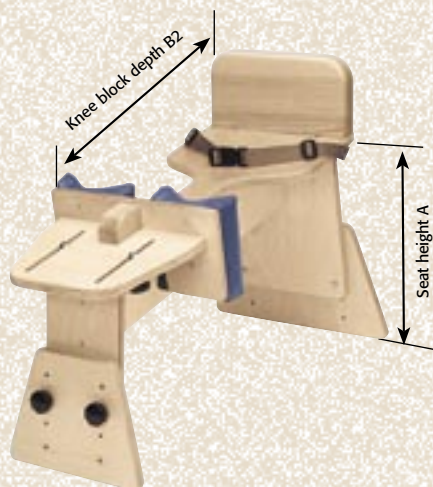
Mail: **TherAdapt® Products, Inc.,**  
**11431 N. Port Washington Rd.,**  
**Suite 103B,**  
**Mequon, WI 53092**

Online: **www.theradapt.com*****TherAdapt Products Inc.***



## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L

**Adjustable Classroom Chair****EARLY INTERVENTION****ACC-100 Adjustable Classroom Chair**

Seat Height (A): 7 1/2" - 12"

Knee block depth (B2): 9" - 13 1/2"

Knee block width: 10"

**ACC-100P Padded Seat Pad****ACC-100SP Sacral Pad****PRIMARY****ACC-200 Adjustable Classroom Chair**

Seat Height (A): 11 1/2" - 17 1/2"

Knee block depth (B2): 13 1/2" - 18 1/2"

Knee block width: 12 1/2"

**ACC-200P Padded Seat Pad****ACC-200SP Sacral Pad****INTERMEDIATE****ACC-300 Adjustable Classroom Chair**

Seat Height (A): 14" - 22"

Knee block depth (B2): 18" - 24"

Knee block width: 13 1/2"

**ACC-300P Padded Seat Pad****ACC-300SP Sacral Pad**

# Adjustable Classroom Chair

The TherAdapt® Adjustable Classroom Chair was designed as a seating choice for individuals with mild to moderate physical involvement, and is available in three sizes. This dynamic chair promotes erect spinal alignment and head position. The 10° anterior angle of the seat increases the hip to back angle and allows the pelvis to tilt anteriorly. The chair's streamlined design encourages independence in getting on and off the chair, and the angled seat assists the individual with sit to stand activities. It comes standard with adjustable depth knee pads, sacral block, and pelvic positioning belt.



2 1/2 year old  
Robbie and  
the ACC-100



Lindsay, age 10 1/2, seated  
on the ACC-200 at the  
Extended Easel (EE-200)  
with Leg Set (LS-24)



A.

**OPTIONS**

**A.** For increased comfort and sitting time in the chair a Naugahyde **Sacral (back) Pad** and padded, slip-resistant **Seat Pad** are available.

**NOTE:** The Adjustable Classroom Chair is not designed for users with either a fixed thoracic kyphosis or scoliosis, a limited hip range of motion, or a history of hip dislocations. It should be evaluated by a licensed therapist and the user should be monitored for fatigue secondary to the dynamic nature of the chair.



# School Chairs

The TherAdapt® School Chairs provide a simple seating solution for physically challenged children with mild to moderate involvement. It is available in nine sizes and will fit a variety of users and settings. This chair is an excellent choice when a standard classroom or play table chair does not provide sufficient support. The modular design of the chair allows it to be customized to the individual needs of the user without the look of a "therapeutic" chair.

The TherAdapt® School Chairs come standard with a 1" pelvic positioning belt, and feature a height and depth adjustable slip-resistant, padded seat. The chair can be ordered with either a flat seat or a 10° anterior angle seat to promote therapeutic positioning and aid in independent transfers. All of the **Wide** and **X-Wide School Chairs** are reinforced with a steel support bracket under the seat.

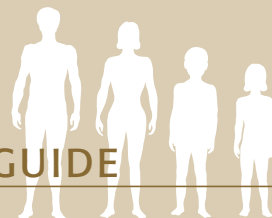


SCHOOL CHAIR X-WIDE



## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



### School Chair

#### PRE-SCHOOL/PRIMARY

- SC-100-A School Chair with Angle Seat
- SC-100-F School Chair with Flat Seat
- SC-100AAS Replacement 10° Anterior Angle Seat
- SC-100AFS Replacement Flat Seat
- SC-100AR Armrests (pair)
- SC-100BK Butterfly Kit
- SC-100FPA-H Adjustable Footplate – High  
Overall dimensions: 13 1/2"D x 16"W x 7"H
- SC-100FPA-L Adjustable Footplate – Low  
Overall dimensions: 13 1/2"D x 16"W x 4"H
- SC-100MBK Mobile Base Kit
- SC-100POM Pommel
- SC-100SB Support Back  
Trunk width (F): 5 1/2" - 8"
- SC-100T Wood Tray\*  
Tray dimensions: 24"W x 20"D  
Tray cutout: 10"W x 7 1/2" - 10"D
- SC-103SP 3" high Side Pads (pair)\*

- SCW-100-A School Chair Wide with Angle Seat
- SCW-100-F School Chair Wide with Flat Seat
- SCW-100AAS Repl. 10° Anterior Angle Seat Wide
- SCW-100AFS Replacement Flat Seat Wide
- SCW-100AR Armrests (pair)
- SCW-100BK Butterfly Kit
- SCW-100FPA-H Adjustable Footplate – High  
Overall dimensions: 13 1/2"D x 18"W x 7"H
- SCW-100FPA-L Adjustable Footplate – Low  
Overall dimensions: 13 1/2"D x 18"W x 4"H
- SCW-100MBK Mobile Base Kit
- SCW-100POM Pommel
- SCW-100SB Support Back  
Trunk width (F): 6 - 9 1/2"
- SCW-100T Wood Tray\*  
Tray dimensions: 28"W x 24"D  
Tray cutout: 12"W x 8 1/2" - 11"D
- SCW-103SP 3" high Side Pads (pair)\*

- SCX-100-A School Chair X-Wide with Angle Seat
- SCX-100-F School Chair X-Wide with Flat Seat
- SCX-100AAS Repl. 10° Anterior Angle Seat X-Wide
- SCX-100AFS Replacement Flat Seat X-Wide
- SCX-100AR Armrests (pair)
- SCX-100BK Butterfly Kit
- SCX-100FPA-H Adjustable Footplate – High  
Overall dimensions: 13 1/2"D x 21 1/2"W x 7"H
- SCX-100FPA-L Adjustable Footplate – Low  
Overall dimensions: 13 1/2"D x 21 1/2"W x 4"H
- SCX-100MBK Mobile Base Kit
- SCX-100POM Pommel
- SCX-100SB Support Back  
Trunk width (F): 7 1/2" - 13"
- SCX-100T Wood Tray\*  
Tray dimensions: 28"W x 26"D  
Tray cutout: 15"W x 9 1/2" - 12"D
- SCX-103SP 3" high Side Pads (pair)\*



**School Chair****PRIMARY/INTERMEDIATE**

SC-200-A School Chair with Angle Seat

SC-200-F School Chair with Flat Seat

SC-200AAS Replacement 10° Anterior Angle Seat

SC-200AFS Replacement Flat Seat

SC-200AR Armrests (pair)

SC-200BK Butterfly Kit

SC-200FPA-H Adjustable Footplate – High

Overall dimensions: 13 1/2"D x 18"W x 7"H

SC-200FPA-L Adjustable Footplate – Low

Overall dimensions: 13 1/2"D x 18"W x 4"H

SC-200MBK Mobile Base Kit

SC-200POM Pommel

SC-200SB Support Back

Trunk width (F): 6" - 9 1/2"

SC-200T Wood Tray\*

Tray dimensions: 28"W x 24"D

Tray cutout: 12"W x 8 1/2" - 11"D

SC-203SP 3" high Side Pads (pair)\*

SCW-200-A School Chair Wide with Angle Seat

SCW-200-F School Chair Wide with Flat Seat

SCW-200AAS Repl. 10° Anterior Angle Seat Wide

SCW-200AFS Replacement Flat Seat Wide

SCW-200AR Armrests (pair)

SCW-200BK Butterfly Kit

SCW-200FPA-H Adjustable Footplate – High

Overall dimensions: 13 1/2"D x 21 1/2"W x 7"H

SCW-200FPA-L Adjustable Footplate – Low

Overall dimensions: 13 1/2"D x 21 1/2"W x 4"H

SCW-200MBK Mobile Base Kit

SCW-200POM Pommel

SCW-200SB Support Back

Trunk width (F): 7 1/2" - 13"

SCW-200T Wood Tray\*

Tray dimensions: 28"W x 26"D

Tray cutout: 15"W x 9 1/2" - 12"D

SCW-203SP 3" high Side Pads (pair)\*

SCX-200-A School Chair X-Wide with Angle Seat

SCX-200-F School Chair X-Wide with Flat Seat

SCX-200AAS Repl. 10° Anterior Angle Seat X-Wide

SCX-200AFS Replacement Flat Seat X-Wide

SCX-200AR Armrests (pair)

SCX-200BK Butterfly Kit

SCX-200FPA-H Adjustable Footplate – High

Overall dimensions: 13 1/2"D x 24 1/2"W x 7"H

SCX-200FPA-L Adjustable Footplate-Low

Overall dimensions: 13 1/2"D x 24 1/2"W x 4"H

SCX-200MBK Mobile Base Kit

SCX-200POM Pommel

SCX-200SB Support Back

Trunk width (F): 9" - 14 1/2"

SCX-200T Wood Tray\*

Tray dimensions: 30"W x 26"D

Tray cutout: 17"W x 10" - 12 1/2"D

SCX-203SP 3" high Side Pads (pair)\*

CONTINUED ON PAGE 4

**OPTIONS**

**A.** A depth adjustable quick release **Tray** is available to provide a large work surface and additional upper extremity support and positioning.

**Note:** Armrests must be ordered to attach **Tray**.

**B.** Adjustable height **Armrests** are available for upper extremity support and positioning. They provide a stable base for sit to stand activities as well. The armrests are slotted to accommodate the side pads. Armrest height (C1) for all sizes is 3 1/2" - 11".

**C.** A **Butterfly Kit** is available for anterior chest support. It attaches to the padded back and can be adjusted for a customized fit.

**D.** The 10° **Anterior Angle Seat** assists in promoting an anterior pelvic tilt and better spinal alignment.

**E.** A height and depth **Adjustable Footplate Low** and **High** allow the School Chair to be set at the correct height for use at a non-adjustable table or desk, while providing proper lower extremity positioning. The **Adjustable Footplate-Low** (E1) sits close to the floor and allows for stand-pivot transfers. The **Adjustable Footplate-High** (E2) offers more height adjustability when the chair is in use at tall desks or tables. Both Footplates attach to the chair and come complete with four interchangeable straps with curved, side release buckles for ease in use. The angle can also be adjusted to accommodate plantar flexion contractures or foot deformities. The depth adjustment allows the knees to be positioned at a 90° angle.

**F.** A padded **Pommel** is available to provide medial thigh support for children who tend to "cross" or adduct their legs.

**G.** 3" or 4" high **Side Pads** are available to provide lateral pelvic stability or to narrow the width of the chair.

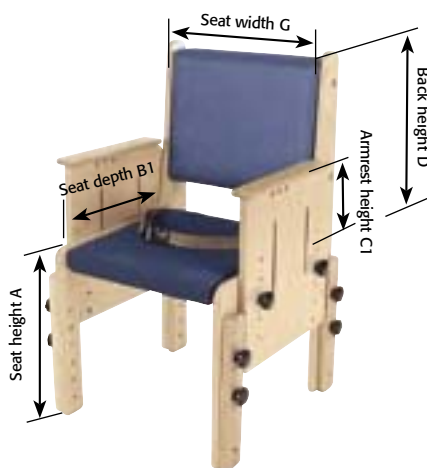
**Note:** Armrests must be ordered to attach **Side Pads**.

**H.** The **Support Back** was designed to promote a sense of midline positioning and stability. It comes complete with a back pad, adjustable height and width lateral trunk pads, and a chest strap. It can retrofit all previously purchased School Chairs by simply removing the standard padded back and replacing it with this new back.

**I.** An attached **Mobile Base Kit**, with locking caster wheels, is available to transport the School Chairs. It combines the height and depth adjustability of the Adjustable Footplate – Low, with the functionality of a mobile base. The addition of the Mobile Base Kit will raise the chair 3" off the floor.



# School Chairs



Model #	Seat depth (B1)	Seat width (G)*	Seat ht. (A) to floor	Seat ht. (A) to FPA-H	Seat ht. (A) to FPA-L	Back ht. (D)	Overall width
SC-100	9" - 12 1/2"	6 1/2" - 11 1/2"	11 1/2" - 16"	4 1/2" - 14"	7 1/2" - 14"	12 1/2"	17"
SCW-100	9" - 12 1/2"	8 1/2" - 12 1/2"	11 1/2" - 16"	4 1/2" - 14"	7 1/2" - 14"	12 1/2"	20"
SCX-100	9" - 12 1/2"	12" - 17"	11 1/2" - 16"	4 1/2" - 14"	7 1/2" - 14"	12 1/2"	23"
SC-200	11 1/2" - 15"	8 1/2" - 13 1/2"	14 1/2" - 19"	7 1/2" - 16 1/2"	10 1/2" - 16 1/2"	14"	20"
SCW-200	11 1/2" - 15"	12" - 17"	14 1/2" - 19"	7 1/2" - 16 1/2"	10 1/2" - 16 1/2"	14"	23"
SCX-200	11 1/2" - 15"	15" - 20"	14 1/2" - 19"	7 1/2" - 16 1/2"	10 1/2" - 16 1/2"	14"	26"
SC-300	13 1/2" - 16 1/2"	12" - 17"	15 1/2" - 20"	8 1/2" - 18"	11 1/2" - 18"	16"	23"
SCW-300	13 1/2" - 16 1/2"	15" - 20"	15 1/2" - 20"	8 1/2" - 18"	11 1/2" - 18"	16"	26"
SCX-300	13 1/2" - 16 1/2"	18" - 23"	15 1/2" - 20"	8 1/2" - 18"	11 1/2" - 18"	16"	29"

\*Narrowed seat width achieved by using Side Pads.

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 3

## School Chair

### INTERMEDIATE

SC-300-A School Chair with Angle Seat

SC-300-F School Chair with Flat Seat

SC-300AAS Replacement 10° Anterior Angle Seat

SC-300AFS Replacement Flat Seat

SC-300AR Armrests (pair)

SC-300BK Butterfly Kit

SC-300FPA-H Adjustable Footplate – High

Overall dimensions: 13 1/2"D x 21 1/2"W x 7"H

SC-300FPA-L Adjustable Footplate – Low

Overall dimensions: 13 1/2"D x 21 1/2"W x 4"H

SC-300MBK Mobile Base Kit

SC-300POM Pommel

SC-300SB Support Back

Trunk width (F): 7 1/2" - 13"

SC-300T Wood Tray\*

Tray dimensions: 28"W x 26"D

Tray cutout: 15"W x 9 1/2" - 12"D

SC-304SP 4" high Side Pads (pair)\*

SCW-300-A School Chair Wide with Angle Seat

SCW-300-F School Chair Wide with Flat Seat

SCW-300AAS Replacement 10° Anterior Angle Seat Wide

SCW-300AFS Replacement Flat Seat Wide

SCW-300AR Armrests (pair)

SCW-300BK Butterfly Kit

SCW-300FPA-H Adjustable Footplate – High

Overall dimensions: 13 1/2"D x 24 1/2"W x 7"H

SCW-300FPA-L Adjustable Footplate – Low

Overall dimensions: 13 1/2"D x 24 1/2"W x 4"H

SCW-300MBK Mobile Base Kit

SCW-300POM Pommel

SCW-300SB Support Back

Trunk width (F): 9" - 14 1/2"

SCW-300T Wood Tray\*

Tray dimensions: 30"W x 26"D

Tray cutout: 17"W x 10" - 12 1/2"D

SCW-304SP 4" High Side Pads (pair)\*

SCX-300-A School Chair X-Wide with Angle Seat

SCX-300-F School Chair X-Wide with Flat Seat

SCX-300AAS Replacement 10° Anterior Angle Seat X-Wide

SCX-300AFS Replacement Flat Seat X-Wide

SCX-300AR Armrests (pair)

SCX-300BK Butterfly Kit

SCX-300FPA-H Adjustable Footplate – High

Overall dimensions: 13 1/2"D x 29"W x 7"H

SCX-300FPA-L Adjustable Footplate – Low

Overall dimensions: 13 1/2"D x 29"W x 4"H

SCX-300MBK Mobile Base Kit

SCX-300POM Pommel

SCX-300SB Support Back

Trunk width (F): 13" - 21"

SCX-300T Wood Tray\*

Tray dimensions: 30"W x 28"D

Tray cutout: 18"W x 11 1/2" - 14"D

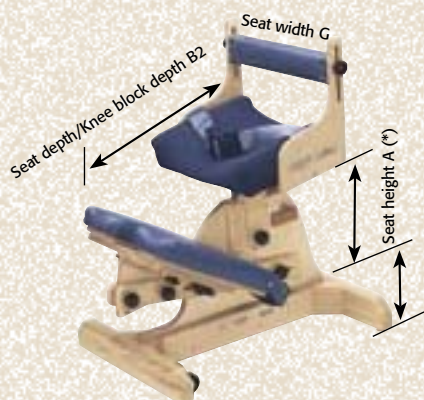
SCX-304SP 4" High Side Pads (pair)\*

\*Note: Armrests must be ordered to attach the Tray and/or Side Pads to the chair.



## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



### Posture Chair

#### PRESCHOOL/PRIMARY

##### PC-100 Posture Chair

Seat width (G):	12"
Seat depth (B2):	10" - 16"
Seat height from floor (*):	13", 14 1/2", 15 1/2"
Overall dimensions:	17 1/2"W x 21"L

##### PC-100C Conversion Kit

Knee block depth (B2):	10" - 16"
Seat height to footboard (A):	10 1/2", 11 3/4", 13"

##### PC-100TB Tall Back

Trunk width (F):	6" - 11 1/2"
Back height (D):	12" - 14"

#### PRIMARY/INTERMEDIATE

##### PC-200 Posture Chair

Seat width (G):	15"
Seat depth (B2):	16 1/2" - 21"
Seat height from floor (*):	15", 16 1/4", 17 1/2"
Overall dimensions:	18 1/2"W x 25"L

##### PC-200C Conversion Kit

Knee block depth (B2):	16 1/2" - 21"
Seat height to footboard (A):	12 1/2", 13 3/4", 15"

##### PC-200TB Tall Back

Trunk width (F):	7" - 14 1/2"
Back height (D):	14" - 16"

#### INTERMEDIATE

##### PC-300 Posture Chair

Seat width (G):	17"
Seat depth (B2):	17" - 24 1/2"
Seat height from floor (*):	19", 20 1/2", 21 1/2"
Overall dimensions:	26"W x 31"L

##### PC-300C Conversion Kit

Knee block depth (B2):	17" - 24 1/2"
Seat height to footboard (A):	15 1/2", 16 3/4", 18"

##### PC-300TB Tall Back

Trunk width (F):	8" - 16 1/2"
Back height (D):	16" - 18"

**\*Note:** When measuring for a desk/easel take this measurement plus (C1) or use (C2) plus 2 1/2" (PC-100 & PC-200) or 3 1/2" (PC-300).

## Posture Chair

The TherAdapt® Posture Chair, developed by Beverly Richardson, PT, positions the child in a stable semi-kneeling position. It features a 10° angled adjustable seat with pelvic strap and lumbosacral support, and adjustable kneel pads with foot straps. The pelvic and lower extremity positioning provided by the chair inhibits lower extremity extension, helps the child achieve an erect trunk, and frees the upper extremities for function. The Posture Chair is especially effective for children with tight hamstring muscles or contractures at the ankle/foot. (Note: The chair does not increase tightening of the hamstring muscles but rather it eliminates their devastating effect on the pelvis in sitting.)

The Posture Chair comes standard with a 10° anterior angled seat with slip-resistant upholstery, adjustable pelvic strap, and lumbosacral support. The seat adjusts to three

different heights, and the lumbosacral support adjusts both vertically and horizontally. The standard kneel pads adjust in all three planes of movement for exact placement selection.

The foot straps secure the feet with Velcro®-like hook and loop through a D-ring. For users with significant

foot deformities or strong foot reflexes, the foot straps can be rotated 90° and used over the calf instead. All chairs have front mounted casters for easy transport once the user has been removed from the chair.



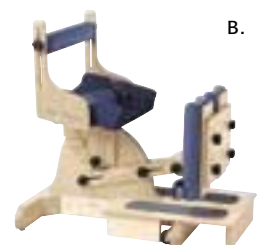
*Scott uses the center bar of the Posture Chair with Conversion Kit to steady himself prior to getting into the chair independently.*

### OPTIONS

**A. The Tall Back** is both height and depth adjustable. Back pads and lateral trunk pads with a chest strap are standard for increased comfort and support.

**B. The Conversion Kit** for the Posture Chair replaces the standard kneel base with an anterior knee block and foot support. The standard knee pads are used in either configuration and provide a comfortable base of support. The Conversion Kit increases the chair's versatility. For the active, ambulatory users, the foot support portion of the Conversion Kit has been improved to provide a larger, more stable surface to stand on while getting in and out of the chair, allowing more independent mobility.

**NOTE:** The Posture Chair is not designed for users with either a fixed thoracic kyphosis or scoliosis, a limited hip range of motion, or a history of hip dislocations. It should be evaluated by a licensed therapist and the user should be monitored for fatigue secondary to the dynamic nature of the chair.





# Adjustable Positioning Chair

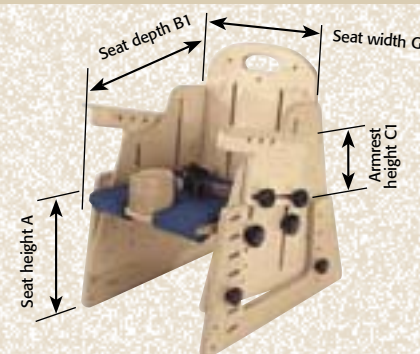
The TherAdapt® Adjustable Positioning Chair offers three sizes of customized seating for the mild, moderate, or severely physically challenged user. Its wide range of accessories and back inserts allow individual customization to address differing levels of function. The chair is easily adjusted, allowing it to grow along with the child, and adapt as the child's specific needs change. The adjustability also allows the chair to be used by several different children in the classroom. It is a popular seating solution for activities such as circle-time, as well as during therapy sessions focused on feeding or table-top activities.

The seat is height and angle adjustable, and allows a seat to back angle range between 80° and 100°, to ensure proper pelvic positioning. The U-shaped side frames raise and lower the height of the chair, as well as angle the chair at 5°, 10°, or 20° tilt in space. The chair comes standard with a depth adjustable and removable abduction pommel and a pelvic positioning belt. The paired slots in the Adjustable Positioning Chair's back accept either the Corner Back Insert, Low Back Insert, Flat Back Insert, or Winged Back Insert. This customizing option offers head and/or trunk support for the more involved user.

BASE UNIT



Corey sits in an APC-200.



APC CHAIR WITH OPTIONAL ARMRESTS (OPTION A) AND PADDED SEAT PAD (OPTION C).

## Adjustable Positioning Chair

### EARLY INTERVENTION

APC-100 Adjustable Positioning Chair  
 Seat depth (B1): 11 1/2" (6" - 11 1/2")\*  
 Seat width (G): 10" (6" - 10")\*  
 Seat height (A): 3" to 14"

APC-100AR Armrests (pair)  
 Armrest height (C1): 4" - 11"

APC-100FP Footplate

APC-100P Padded Seat Pad

APC-100T Wood Tray\*\*

Tray dimensions: 21 1/2" W x 20" D  
 Tray cutout (F): 11" W

APC-102AP 2" high Adduction Pads (pair)

APC-102BP 2" high Back Pad

APC-104BP 4" high Back Pad

APC-102SP 2" high Side Pads (pair)

APC-104SP 4" high Side Pads (pair)

### PRESCHOOL/PRIMARY

APC-200 Adjustable Positioning Chair  
 Seat depth (B1): 13 1/2" (8" - 13 1/2")\*  
 Seat width (G): 12" (8" - 12")\*  
 Seat height (A): 3" to 18"

APC-200AR Armrests (pair)  
 Armrest height (C1): 4 1/2" - 14"

APC-200FP Footplate

APC-200P Padded Seat Pad

APC-200T Wood Tray\*\*

Tray dimensions: 24" W x 20" D  
 Tray cutout (F): 13" W

APC-202AP 2" high Adduction Pads (pair)

APC-202BP 2" high Back Pad

APC-204BP 4" high Back Pad

APC-202SP 2" high Side Pads (pair)

APC-204SP 4" high Side Pads (pair)

### PRIMARY/INTERMEDIATE

APC-300 Adjustable Positioning Chair  
 Seat depth (B1): 17 1/2" (12" - 17 1/2")\*  
 Seat width (G): 14" (8" - 14")\*  
 Seat height (A): 8" to 28"

APC-300AR Armrests (pair)  
 Armrest height (C1): 7" - 16"

APC-300FP Footplate

APC-300P Padded Seat Pad

APC-300T Wood Tray\*\*

Tray dimensions: 26" W x 24" D  
 Tray cutout (F): 15" W

APC-303AP 3" high Adduction Pads (pair)

APC-303BP 3" high Back Pad

APC-305BP 5" high Back Pad

APC-303SP 3" high Side Pads (pair)

APC-305SP 5" high Side Pads (pair)

\*Note: Seat depth and width reduction is achieved by use of an insert or back pads, and side or adduction pads.

\*\*Note: Armrests must be ordered to attach the Tray to the chair.



**OPTIONS**

- A.** The **Armrests** are both height and angle adjustable for upper extremity support and positioning.
- B.** The **Footplate** is height, depth, and angle adjustable to provide a variety of positioning options for the feet. It comes with four straps that can be used as needed. The feet are secured with curved, side release buckles for ease in use.
- C.** The **Padded Seat Pad** is made of slip-resistant suede Naugahyde® and is attached with Velcro®-like hook and loop.
- D.** The paired **Adduction Pads** attach at the front slot on the side of the chair. They are used to control lower extremity positioning or to decrease the width of the chair when used in conjunction with the Corner Back Insert or a Winged Back Insert.
- E.** The paired **Side Pads** are available in two heights. They attach to the two slots on the side frame of the chair. The pads are used to reduce the width of the chair, provide lateral pelvic stability and femoral alignment. They can be used alone or in combination with the Low Back Insert or the Flat Back Insert, however, they cannot be used in conjunction with a Corner Back Insert or a Winged Back Insert.
- F.** The **Back Pads** are available in two different heights. They are used to reduce the seat depth of the chair. The pad is removable from the mounting support so that the length of the mounting bolts can be changed to any length required. It is recommended to use the smaller height pad at the sacrum for specific pelvic control, and the larger height pad up higher to create a new "back" to the chair. The Back Pads can also be used to "fill in" the space under Inserts (I through L) as they are raised to accommodate for growth.
- G.** A depth adjustable, quick release **Tray** is available to provide a large work surface and additional upper extremity support and positioning. (Armrests must be ordered to attach Tray to the chair.)

**ACCESSORIES****H. Mobile Base**

A **Mobile Base**, with locking caster wheels, is available to transport the Adjustable Positioning Chairs. The **APC-100**, with or without a Footplate, interfaces with **MB-A**. The **APC-200**, with or without a Footplate, interfaces with the **MB-B**. The **APC-300** with or without a Footplate, interfaces with the **MB-C**. Please note that the addition of a Mobile Base will raise the chair 3 1/2". For more information see page 93.

**I. Low Back Insert**

For information see page 12.

**J. Flat Back Insert**

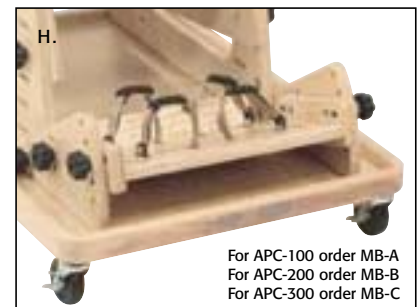
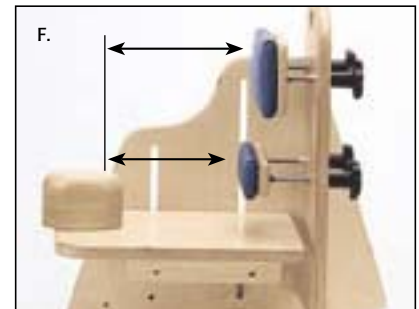
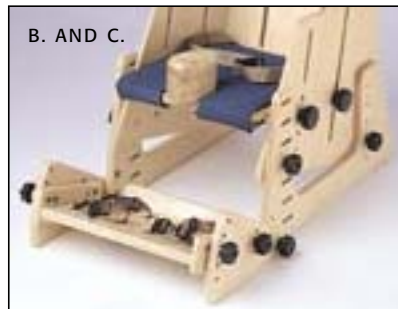
For information see page 10.

**K. Corner Back Insert**

For information see page 12.

**L. Winged Back Insert**

For information see page 11.





## Bolster Chair

The TherAdapt® **Bolster Chair**, which comes in three sizes, provides stability and symmetry for children whose legs tend to “cross” or adduct. The width of the flat padded “bolster bench” allows the child’s pelvis to be centered on the seating surface and blocks him from “rolling” off to one side, which can sometimes be a problem on a traditional round bolster.

The TherAdapt® Bolster Chair is height adjustable to allow for appropriate lower extremity positioning. The foot rails keep the feet and lower legs in alignment with or without the use of the standard foot straps. It comes equipped with a pelvic positioning strap, which assists in maintaining a neutral pelvic tilt. The standard height, depth, and angle adjustable tray features spring loaded locks for quick release.

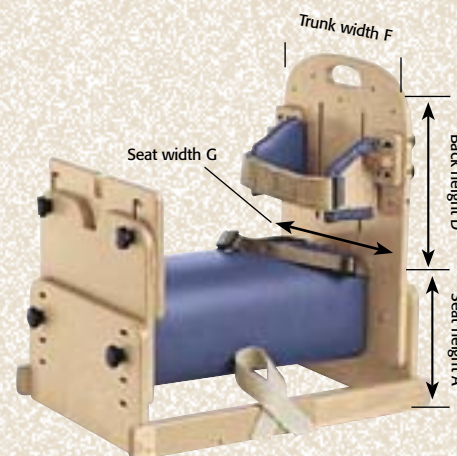
BASE UNIT



*The stable, symmetrical positioning provided by the (BC-200) Bolster Chair's bolster bench helps Laura, age 4, to sit and play. Note how the adjustable footplate (BC-200FP), complete with foot sandals, secures her feet in alignment.*

### FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



#### Bolster Chair

##### EARLY INTERVENTION

##### BC-100 Bolster Chair with Tray

Overall dimensions: 13"W x 22"L  
 Seat width (G): 5 1/2"  
 Seat height (A): 5 1/2" - 8 1/2" to floor  
 Back height (D): 11"  
 Tray dimensions: 25 1/2"W x 24"D  
 Tray cutout (F): 12"W x 4" - 7"D

##### BC-100TP Thoracic Pads (pair)

Trunk width (F): 4" - 6 1/2"

##### PRESCHOOL/PRIMARY

##### BC-200 Bolster Chair with Tray

Overall dimensions: 17"W x 23"L  
 Seat width (G): 7"  
 Seat height (A): 6 1/2" - 11" to floor  
 (6 1/2" - 9 1/2" to footplate)  
 Back height (D): 13"  
 Tray dimensions: 27 1/2"W x 24"D  
 Tray cutout (F): 15"W x 5 1/2" - 8 1/2"D

##### BC-200FP Footplate with Sandals (pair)

##### BC-200TP Thoracic Pads (pair)

Trunk width (F): 6 1/2" - 10 1/2"

##### PRIMARY/INTERMEDIATE

##### BC-300 Bolster Chair with Tray

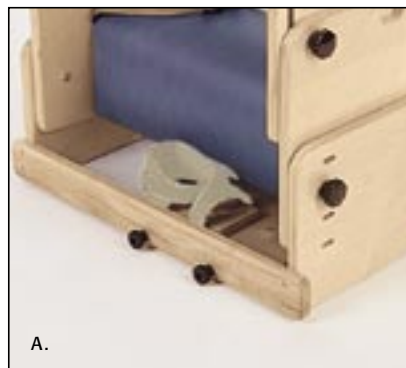
Overall dimensions: 19"W x 27"L  
 Seat width (G): 8 1/2"  
 Seat height (A): 9" - 15" to floor  
 (9" - 13 1/2" to footplate)  
 Back height (D): 17"  
 Tray dimensions: 29"W x 28"D  
 Tray cutout (F): 17 1/2"W x 5 1/2" - 8 1/2"D

##### BC-300FP Footplate with Sandals (pair)

##### BC-300TP Thoracic Pads (pair)

Trunk width (F): 10 1/2" - 14 1/2"





A.



B.

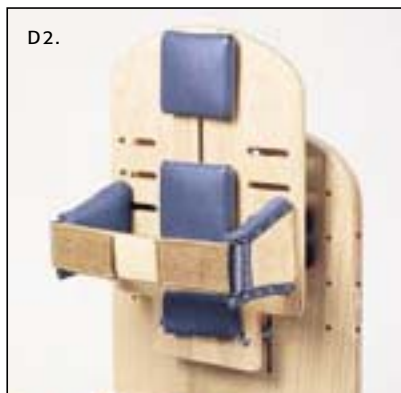


C.

For BC-100 order MB-A  
For BC-200 order MB-A  
For BC-300 order MB-B



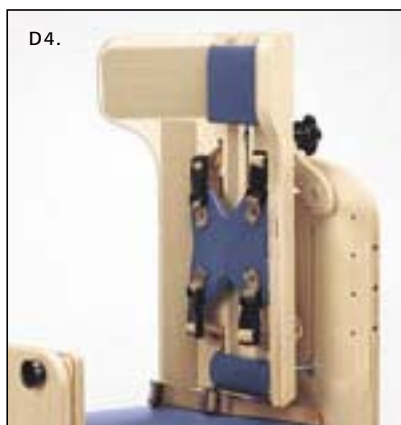
D1.



D2.



D3.



D4.

#### OPTIONS

**A.** For additional control a **Footplate**, complete with foot sandals, is available for the BC-200 and BC-300, to secure the lower extremities in virtually any position necessary along the base.

**B.** The **Thoracic Pads**, complete with anterior chest strap, are tapered for an intimate, comfortable fit. They can be adjusted in height and width for a variety of users.

#### ACCESSORIES

**C.** A **Mobile Base**, with locking caster wheels, is available to transport the Bolster Chairs. The **BC-100** interfaces with **MB-A**. The **BC-200**, with or without a Footplate, also interfaces with the **MB-A**. The **BC-300** with or without a Footplate, interfaces with the **MB-B**. Please note that the addition of a Mobile Base will raise the chair 3 1/2". For more information see page 93.

**D.** The paired slots in the Bolster Chair's back accept either the **Corner Back Insert**, the **Low Back Insert**, the **Flat Back Insert**, or the **Winged Back Insert**. These customizing options offer head and/or trunk support for the more involved user.

**D1.** Corner Back Insert. For information see page 12.

**D2.** Low Back Insert. For information see page 12.

**D3.** Flat Back Insert. For information see page 10.

**D4.** Winged Back Insert. For information see page 11.



## Flat Back Insert

The TherAdapt® **Flat Back Insert**, available in three sizes, was designed to interface with the Adjustable Positioning Chairs and Bolster Chairs, allowing for seat depth reduction as needed. This Insert is effective at providing thoracic and head support for the mild, moderate, or severely involved user who typically flexes forward at the trunk. With the pelvis properly positioned in the appropriate chair, the Flat Back Insert encourages thoracic extension and normal spinal alignment.

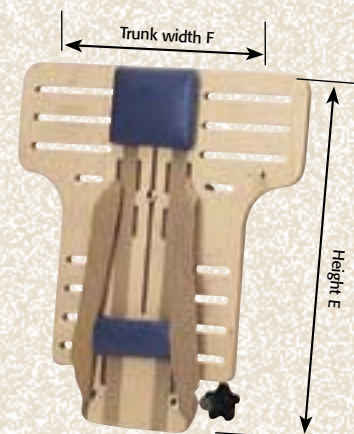
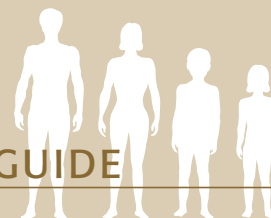
The Insert is both height and depth adjustable. It comes standard with a mounting yoke, backpack-style positioning straps, a posterior head pad, and lumbar pad.



*Chris R. uses the Flat Back Insert (FBI-300) with "backpack" straps to encourage trunk extension.*

### FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



BASE UNIT

#### Flat Back Insert

**FBI-100 – Early Intervention**

Height (E): 16" - 24"

**FBI-100BK Butterfly Kit**

**FBI-100LHK Lateral Head Kit**

**FBI-100TP Thoracic Pads (pair)**

Trunk width (F): 5" - 9"

**BLP-102 2" high Back Liner Pad**

**BLP-104 4" high Back Liner Pad**

**FBI-200 – Preschool/Primary**

Height (E): 19" - 29½"

**FBI-200BK Butterfly Kit**

**FBI-200LHK Lateral Head Kit**

**FBI-200TP Thoracic Pads (pair)**

Trunk width (F): 7" - 11"

**BLP-202 2" high Back Liner Pad**

**BLP-204 4" high Back Liner Pad**

**FBI-300 – Primary/Intermediate**

Height (E): 22" - 33½"

**FBI-300BK Butterfly Kit**

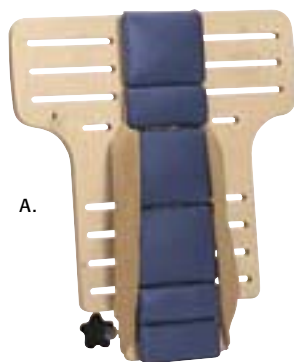
**FBI-300LHK Lateral Head Kit**

**FBI-300TP Thoracic Pads (pair)**

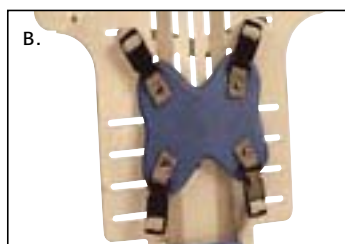
Trunk width (F): 9" - 13"

**BLP-303 3" high Back Liner Pad**

**BLP-305 5" high Back Liner Pad**



A.



B.



C.



D1.



D2.

#### OPTIONS

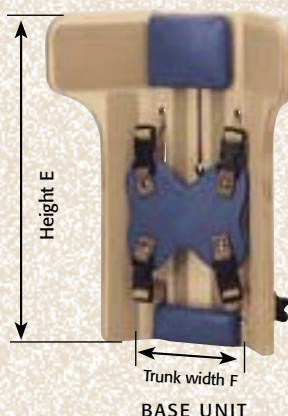
- A. Back Liner Pads**, which attach with Velcro®, are available in two heights to line the wood down the center of the Insert for comfort and pressure relief over bony prominences. To completely line the back of the Insert, order two additional smaller and two additional larger **Back Liner Pads**.
- B. A Butterfly Kit** is available for use, in place of the standard "backpack" style straps, for anterior chest support.
- C. The Thoracic Pads** are adjustable both vertically and horizontally to provide lateral trunk support. They are tapered for a comfortable, "intimate" fit.
- D. The Lateral Head Kit** provides a cradle with vertical and horizontal adjustability. It comes complete with the mounting supports, a set of flat pads (D1), and a set of wedge-shaped pads (D2) for individual customization.





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L

**Winged Back Insert****WBI-100 – Early Intervention**

Height (E): 16" - 24"

Trunk Width (F): 9"

**WBI-100FH** Flat Head Pads (pair)**WBI-100PP** Protraction/Pelvic Pads (pair)**WBI-100TH** Triangle Head Pads (pair)**WBI-100TT** Triangle Trunk Pads (pair)**BLP-102** 2" high Back Liner Pad**BLP-104** 4" high Back Liner Pad**WBI-200 – Preschool/Primary**

Height (E): 19" - 29"

Trunk Width (F): 11"

**WBI-200FH** Flat Head Pads (pair)**WBI-200PP** Protraction/Pelvic Pads (pair)**WBI-200TH** Triangle Head Pads (pair)**WBI-200TT** Triangle Trunk Pads (pair)**BLP-202** 2" high Back Liner Pad**BLP-204** 4" high Back Liner Pad**WBI-300 – Primary/Intermediate**

Height (E): 23" - 35"

Trunk Width (F): 14"

**WBI-300FH** Flat Head Pads (pair)**WBI-300PP** Protraction/Pelvic Pads (pair)**WBI-300TH** Triangle Head Pads (pair)**WBI-300TT** Triangle Trunk Pads (pair)**BLP-303** 3" high Back Liner Pad**BLP-305** 5" high Back Liner Pad

## Winged Back Insert

The TherAdapt® **Winged Back Insert**, available in three sizes, was designed to interface with the Adjustable Positioning Chairs and Bolster Chairs, allowing for seat depth reduction as needed. This Insert is effective at providing thoracic and head support for the mild, moderate, or severely involved user who typically hyperextends at the trunk and retracts the scapulae.

With the pelvis properly positioned in the appropriate chair, the Winged Back Insert encourages scapular protraction and normal spinal alignment.

The Insert is both height and depth adjustable. It comes standard with a mounting yoke, butterfly anterior chest support, a posterior head pad, and lumbar pad.



A.



B.



C.



D.



E.

**OPTIONS**

**A. Back Liner Pads** are available in two heights to line the wood down the center of the Insert for comfort and pressure relief over bony prominences. To completely line the back of the Insert, order two additional smaller and two additional larger **Back Liner Pads**.

**B. Flat Head Pads** are available to provide a cushioned "cradle" for the winged portion of the head support.

**C. Triangle Head Pads** are recommended when lateral head support is needed. They are ideal for securing the head to promote visual gaze and tracking.

**D. The Triangle Trunk Pads** are adjustable both vertically and horizontally to provide lateral trunk support and stabilization at 90° to the trunk.

**E. Protraction/Pelvic Pads** are 25° angle pads that can be used behind the shoulder blades to encourage protraction of the scapulae, or at the pelvis for lateral positioning and stabilization, especially with a narrow pelvis.



# Corner Back Insert & Low Back Insert

The TherAdapt® **Corner Back Insert** and **Low Back Insert** interface with the three sizes of Adjustable Positioning Chairs and Bolster Chairs, allowing for seat depth reduction as needed. The inserts were designed to provide lateral and posterior trunk support for the user who does not require head support.

The **Corner Back Insert** provides thoracic support for the mild or moderately involved user who typically hyperextends at the trunk and retracts the scapulae. With the pelvis properly positioned in the appropriate chair, the insert encourages scapular protraction and normal spinal alignment. It comes standard with a mounting yoke, 3 Back Liner Pads, and a Butterfly Kit as shown.

The **Low Back Insert** provides thoracic support for mild or moderately involved users who typically flex forward or laterally at the trunk. With the pelvis properly positioned in the appropriate chair, the insert encourages thoracic extension and normal spinal alignment. It comes standard with a mounting yoke, 3 Back Liner Pads, and an anterior chest strap as shown.



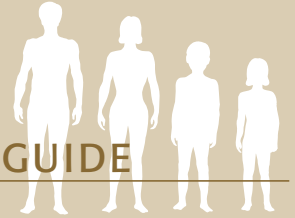
*Erin, age 5, is seated in the APC-200 supported by the LBI-200.*



*Joey, age 2 1/2, is seated in the Adjustable Positioning Chair (APC-200), with his hands in midline, supported by the Corner Back Insert (CBI-200).*

## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



### Corner Back Insert

#### CBI-100 – Early Intervention

Height (D): 11" - 15"

Trunk width (F): 9"

#### CBI-200 – Preschool/Primary

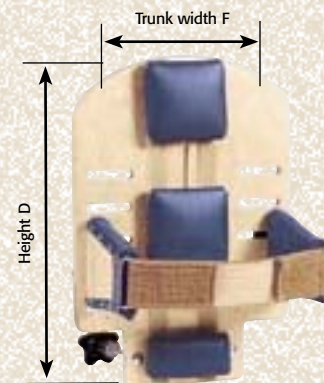
Height (D): 12 1/2" - 18"

Trunk width (F): 11"

#### CBI-300 – Primary/Intermediate

Height (D): 15" - 22"

Trunk width (F): 14"



### Low Back Insert

#### LBI-100 – Early Intervention

Height (D): 13 1/2" - 21"

Trunk width (F): 5" - 9"

#### LBI-200 – Preschool/Primary

Height (D): 15 1/2" - 24"

Trunk width (F): 7" - 11"

#### LBI-300 – Primary/Intermediate

Height (D): 17 1/2" - 28"

Trunk width (F): 9" - 13"





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L

**Angle, Balance & Straddle Bench****ADJUSTABLE ANGLE BENCH****AAB-100 – Early Intervention/Preschool**Seat Height (A): 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " - 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

Overall Measurements: 12"W x 24"L

**AAB-200 – Primary/Intermediate**

Seat Height (A): 11" - 17"

Overall Measurements: 12"W x 29"L

**ADULT ANGLE STRADDLE BENCH****AASB-500 – Adult Angle Straddle Bench**

Seat Height (A): 15" - 24"

Overall Measurements: 12"W x 32"L

**ADJUSTABLE BALANCE BENCH****ABB-100 – Preschool/Primary**

Seat Height (A): 9" - 13"

Overall Measurements: 9"W x 18"L

**ABB-200 – Primary/Intermediate**

Seat Height (A): 12" - 18"

Overall Measurements: 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W x 21"L**ADJUSTABLE STRADDLE BENCH****ASB-100 – Early Intervention/Preschool**

Seat Height (A): 7" - 10"

Overall Measurements: 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W x 18"L**ASB-200 – Preschool/Primary**Seat Height (A): 9" - 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

Overall Measurements: 9"W x 21"L

**ASB-300 – Primary/Intermediate**

Seat Height (A): 12" - 18"

Overall Measurements: 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W x 24"L

# Angle, Balance & Straddle Bench

TherAdapt®'s **Benches** provide an ideal therapy setting for balance, postural, and functional activities. The **Angle Benches** can be used to promote an anterior pelvic tilt, erect sitting posture, and increased weight bearing through the lower extremities. The **Balance Benches** help develop weight shift and balance capabilities. When straddled, the Balance Benches block the knees from rolling inward.

The **Adjustable Angle Bench (A)** and **Adult Angle Straddle Bench (B)** come standard with a slip-resistant, padded seat. Both benches can be used horizontally, or angled from 10° to 30° in 5° increments. The Adult Angle Straddle Bench comes standard with a set of rockers to convert it to a rocking base.

The **Adjustable Balance Bench (C)** and **Adjustable Straddle Bench (D)** are both height adjustable and can be set up as rocking benches or stationary benches. The side rockers on the Adjustable Straddle Bench allow one end of the bench to be raised or lowered for pelvic positioning.



A. ADJUSTABLE ANGLE BENCH



B. ADULT ANGLE STRADDLE BENCH



C. ADJUSTABLE BALANCE BENCH



D. ADJUSTABLE STRADDLE BENCH



# Odyssey Chair

The **Odyssey Chair** is a multifunctioning and highly adjustable chair designed to meet the needs of physically challenged children not only today but in the future as well. There are two sizes available: Early Childhood and Secondary. As an added benefit there is an upgrade package available that allows the Early Childhood Chair to grow to a Secondary size chair without purchasing a whole new chair!

The modular concept provides multiple options and adjustments with tremendous "growth" potential. It is an ideal chair for evaluation, treatment, and seating intervention in the home, school, or clinic setting. The easy adjustability of the chair can meet the changing needs of the user over the years.

The sides of the chair are constructed of laminated phenolic to withstand years of use. The wooden seat is height adjustable within the chair to allow it to be positioned low for self transfers, at a mid-range height to use at a school desk or play table, or up high as a feeding chair at the kitchen or dining room table. The seat is also depth and angle adjustable for individualized therapeutic pelvic and lower extremity positioning. The height and depth adjustable back can also be angled 30° back in space.



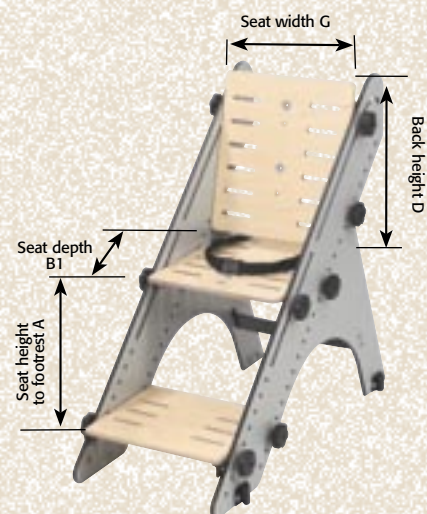
OC-150  
BASE  
UNIT



*Addie, age 5, is able to play or eat at the family table in the Odyssey Chair (OC-150).*

## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



### Odyssey Chair

#### EARLY CHILDHOOD

##### OC-150 Odyssey Chair

Seat depth (B1):	7" - 14"
Seat width (G):	12 1/2" (6" to 12 1/2")*
Seat height to footrest (A):	5" to 14"
Seat height to floor:	11" - 19"***
Back height (D):	15"
Overall dimensions:	29"H x 32"D x 13 1/2"W (16"W w/wheels)
User weight limit:	125 lbs.

##### OC-150AB Abduction Block

##### OC-150AR Armrests (pair)

Armrest height (C1):	6" - 10"
----------------------	----------

##### OC-150BK Butterfly Kit

##### OC-150FS Foot Sandals (pair)

Inside dimensions:	3"W x 5"L
Outside dimensions:	4 1/4"W x 5 1/2"L

##### OC-150HR Headrest

Back height (E):	21" - 26"
------------------	-----------

##### OC-150HS Heel Stop

##### OC-150PS Seat and Back Pad Set

##### OC-150PSW Seat (full width) and Back Pad Set

##### OC-150SB Support Blocks\* 5"H x 4"W (pair)

##### OC-150SK Support Kit

(includes FS, PS, and 2 pair SB)

##### OC-150SW Head Support Wedges 6"H x 6"W (pair)

##### OC-150T Wood Tray\*\*\*

Tray dimensions:	17"W x 13"D
Tray cutout:	14"W x 4"D

##### OC-150TC Rounded Clear Polycarbonate Tray\*\*\*

Tray dimensions:	26"W x 21"D
Tray cutout:	13 1/2"W x 6"D

##### OC-150WK-FL Full-Lock Wheel Kit

Height:	3"H
---------	-----

**\*Note:** Seat width reduction is achieved by use of Support Blocks.

**\*\*Note:** Height measured without Wheel Kit.

**\*\*\*Note:** Armrests must be ordered to attach the Tray to the chair.

##### OC-UP Upgrade Kit

(Expand OC-150 to OC-250)



**SECONDARY****OC-250 Odyssey Chair**

Seat depth (B1):	11" - 16"
Seat width (G):	15 1/2" (8" to 15 1/2")*
Seat height to footrest (A):	5" to 18"
Seat height to floor:	11" - 19"***
Back height (D):	19"
Overall dimensions:	29"H x 32"D x 17"W (19 1/2"W w/wheels)
User weight limit:	175 lbs.

**OC-250AB Abduction Block****OC-250AR Armrests (pair)**

Armrest height (C1):	6" - 10"
----------------------	----------

**OC-250BK Butterfly Kit****OC-250FS Foot Sandals (pair)**

Inside dimensions:	4"W x 8"L
Outside dimensions:	5 1/4"W x 8 1/2"L

**OC-250HR Headrest**

Back height (E):	25" - 30"
------------------	-----------

**OC-250HS Heel Stop****OC-250PS Seat and Back Pad Set****OC-250PSW Seat (full width) and Back Pad Set****OC-250SB Support Blocks\* 5"H x 6"W (pair)****OC-250SK Support Kit**

(includes FS, PS, and 2 pair SB)

**OC-250SW Head Support Wedges 6"H x 6"W (pair)****OC-250T Wood Tray\*\*\***

Tray dimensions:	24"W x 22"D
Tray cutout:	17"W x 4"D

**OC-250TC Rounded Clear Polycarbonate Tray\*\*\***

Tray dimensions:	24"W x 22"D
Tray cutout:	13 1/2"W x 6"D

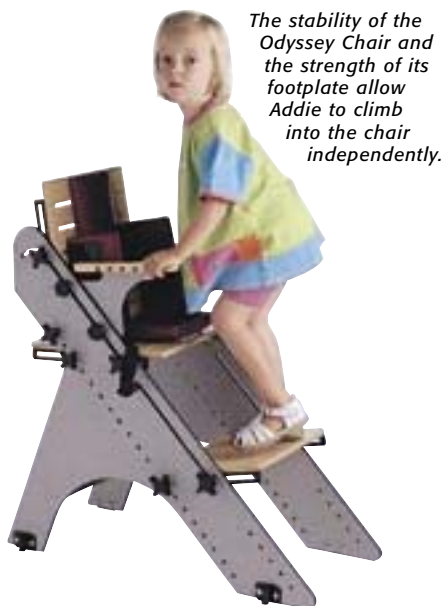
**OC-250WK-FL Full-Lock Wheel Kit**

Height:	3"H
---------	-----

**\*Note:** Seat width reduction is achieved by use of Support Blocks.

**\*\*Note:** Height measured without Wheel Kit.

**\*\*\*Note:** Armrests must be ordered to attach the Tray to the chair.



*The stability of the Odyssey Chair and the strength of its footplate allow Addie to climb into the chair independently.*



OC-250



B.



C.

**OPTIONS**

**A.** The cost effective **Upgrade Kit** converts the Early Childhood Chair to a Secondary Chair using the components you already have. It comes complete with a new wood seat, back, and footboard, plus the hardware necessary to increase the width of the chair from 12 1/2" to 15 1/2" wide.

**B.** A **Heel Stop**, complete dual ankle straps and curved side release buckles, is available to help keep the feet secure on the footplate. It is ideal for users who will be standing on the foot board and transferring in and out of the chair.

**C.** A **Full-Lock Wheel Kit**, complete with mounting plates and four independent locking wheels, increases the portability of the chair from room to room, allowing the child to remain seated and well positioned for longer periods of time. The **Full-Lock Wheel Kit's** wheels lock both rolling and swivel movements, making it a more stable choice for independent or assisted transfers.

**D.** See pages 20-21 for these options shown: Abduction Block, Armrests, Butterfly Kit, Foot Sandals, Headrest, Seat and Back Pad Set, Support Blocks (4), Head Support Wedges.



D.

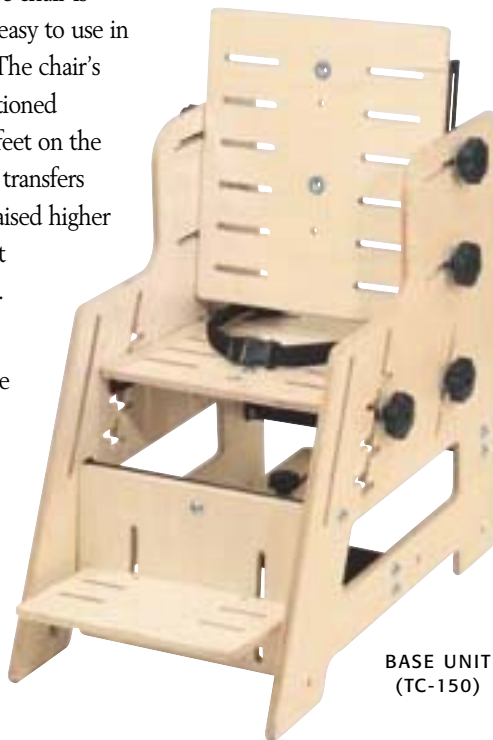


## Transition Chair

Positioning needs not only vary from child to child but often change over time for each child as well. Whether it is used with several children in a classroom or clinic setting, or for the same child through growth and development, the **Transition Chair** changes with the need. It is available in two sizes, Early Childhood and Secondary.

This multifunctional, multipurpose chair is easy to set up, easy to adjust, and easy to use in the classroom, clinic, or at home. The chair's adjustable seat height can be positioned lower for the user to sit with the feet on the ground, encouraging independent transfers between sitting and standing, or raised higher with the adjustable height footrest attached for use at a table or desk.

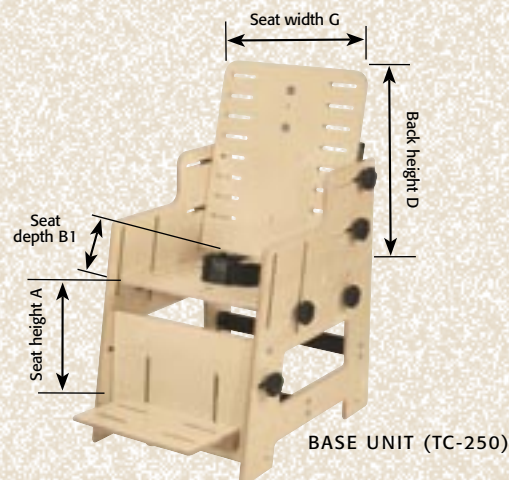
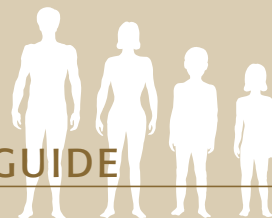
The Transition Chair comes complete with a slotted, adjustable height, depth, and angle seat and back, which allows the seat up to 30° of recline. Also standard are a slotted, adjustable height and angle footrest with calf board and pelvic positioning belt.



*Carlos, seated in the TC-250 with a Pad Set, Support Blocks, and Armrests is able to sit at the same table as his friends at school.*

## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



### Transition Chair

#### EARLY CHILDHOOD

##### TC-150 Transition Chair

Seat depth (B1):	9" - 14"
Seat width (G):	12 1/2" (6 1/2" - 12 1/2")*
Seat height	
to footrest (A):	6 1/2" - 12"
to floor (A):	9 1/2" - 14 1/2"
Side height to floor:	16"
w/armrests:	17" - 20"
Back height (D):	15"

##### TC-150AB Abduction Block

##### TC-150AR Armrests (pair)

Armrest height (C1):	6" - 9 1/2"
Armrest height to floor (C2):	17" - 20"

##### TC-150BK Butterfly Kit

##### TC-150FS Foot Sandals (pair)

Inside dimensions:	3"W x 5"L
Outside dimensions:	4 1/2"W x 5 1/2"L

##### TC-150HR Headrest

Back height (E):	21" - 26"
------------------	-----------

##### TC-150MB 3 1/2" high Mobile Base

Mobile Base dimensions:	19"W x 25"L
-------------------------	-------------

##### TC-150MTB 5" high Mobile Tilt Base

##### TC-150PS Seat and Back Pad Set

##### TC-150PSW Seat (full width) and Back Pad Set

##### TC-150SB Support Blocks\* 5"H x 4"W (pair)

##### TC-150SK Support Kit (includes FS, PS, and 2 pair SB)

##### TC-150SW Head Support Wedges 6"H x 6"W (pair)

##### TC-150T Wood Tray\*\*

Tray dimensions:	17"W x 13"D
Tray cutout:	14"W x 4"D

##### TC-150TC Clear Polycarbonate Tray\*\*

Tray dimensions:	20"W x 18"D
Tray cutout:	13 1/2"W x 4"D

##### TC-150TK Tilt in Space Kit (incl. TC-150, AR, HR, MTB, SK, & T)

\*Note: Seat width reduction is achieved by use of Support Blocks.

\*\*Note: Armrests must be ordered to attach the Tray to the chair.



**SECONDARY****TC-250 Transition Chair**

Seat depth (B1):	11" - 16 1/2"
Seat width (G):	16" (8" to 16")*
Seat height to footrest (A):	8" to 15 1/2"
to floor (A):	13" - 16"
Side height to floor:	21"
w/armrests:	22" - 24"
Back height (D):	19"

**TC-250AB Abduction Block****TC-250AR Armrests (pair)**

Armrest height (C1):	6" - 9 1/2"
Armrest height to floor (C2):	22" - 25"

**TC-250BK Butterfly Kit****TC-250FS Foot Sandals (pair)**

Inside dimensions:	4"W x 8"L
Outside dimensions:	5 1/4"W x 8 1/2"L

**TC-250HR Headrest**

Back height (E):	25" - 30"
------------------	-----------

**TC-250MB 3 1/2" High Mobile Base**

Mobile Base dimensions:	19"W x 25"L
-------------------------	-------------

**TC-250MTB 5" High Mobile Tilt Base****TC-250PS Seat and Back Pad Set****TC-250PSW Seat (full width) and Back Pad Set****TC-250SB Support Blocks\* 5"H x 6"W (pair)****TC-250SK Support Kit (includes FS, PS, and 2 pair SB)****TC-250SW Head Support Wedges 6"H x 6"W (pair)****TC-250T Wood Tray\*\***

Tray dimensions:	24"W x 22"D
Tray cutout:	17"W x 4"D

**TC-250TC Clear Polycarbonate Tray\*\***

Tray dimensions:	24"W x 22"D
Tray cutout:	17 1/2"W x 4"D

**TC-250TK Tilt in Space Kit**

(incl. TC-250, AR, HR, MTB, SK, &amp; T)

**\*Note:** Seat width reduction is achieved by use of Support Blocks.**\*\*Note:** Armrests must be ordered to attach the Tray to the chair.

**Note:** For more involved users an optional **Mobile Tilt Base** is available which allows the chair to be oriented up to 30° back in space.



*Romero, age 4, is well supported in the TC-150 and built his own block tower!*



A.



B.

**Note:** For more involved users the **Mobile Tilt Base** is an ideal solution.



C.



D.

**OPTIONS**

- A.** A 3 1/2" high **Mobile Base** is available to allow the caregiver to safely move the unit without removing the user from the chair thus allowing them to remain seated and well positioned for longer periods of time.
- B.** A 5" high **Mobile Tilt Base** transforms the Transition Chair into a tilt in space chair with up to 30° of orientation back in space.
- C.** The cost effective **Tilt in Space Kit**, designed for moderately to severely involved users, includes the Chair, Armrests, a Headrest, a Support Kit (including Foot Sandals, a Seat and Back Pad Set, and four Support Blocks), the Mobile Tilt Base, and a Wood Tray. Additional items may be necessary to customize the chair for the individual user.
- D.** See pages 20-21 for these options shown: Abduction Block, Armrests, Butterfly Kit, Foot Sandals, Headrest, Seat and Back Pad Set, Support Blocks(4), and Head Support Wedges.



# Inclusion Chair

The **Inclusion Chair**, available in four sizes, serves as the ideal seating solution for mild to moderately involved users from preschool through college. This chair is an excellent choice when a standard classroom or desk chair does not provide sufficient support. The modular design of the chair allows it to be customized to the individual user without the look of a "therapeutic" chair.

The Inclusion Chair now features a height, depth and adjustable angle "drop" style seat made of durable, aesthetically appealing gray phenolic laminate. This feature allows the seat to back angle to be positioned between 75° and 95° for individualized therapeutic pelvic positioning and optimal spinal alignment. It can also be dropped down between the side frames to accept the extra thickness of a pressure relief cushion. A 2" wide, side release pelvic positioning belt is included to promote a stable base of support. The back and footplate, also made of phenolic, are predrilled and slotted for individual customizing options. The height and depth adjustable footplate is included for additional stabilization.

A rugged black 1" tubular steel frame, which allows for chair height and angle (10° tilt) adjustability now features adjustable height and angle glides at the bottom of the leg extension tubes for durability and the flexibility to adapt to uneven floors. Flip back armrests, now with comfortable padded arm pads, provide upper extremity support, assist with sit to/from stand, and allow the user to do a lateral transfer into and out of the chair if needed.



IC-250



A.



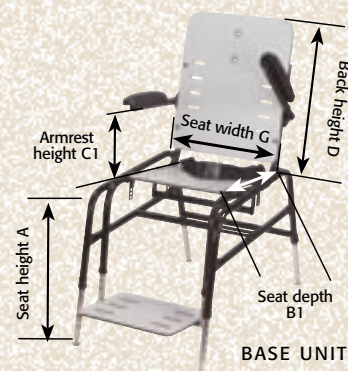
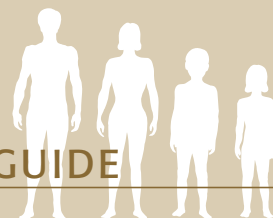
B1.



B2.

## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



### Inclusion Chair

#### SMALL

##### IC-50 Inclusion Chair

Seat depth (B1):	10" - 14"
Seat width (G):	10" (5" or 8")*
Seat angle:	75° - 95°
Seat height to floor (A):	13" - 20"
Seat height to footplate (A):	10 1/2" - 17 1/2"
Back height (D):	16"
Back width (F):	12 3/4" (5" - 8")*
Armrest height (C1):	7" - 12 1/2"
Overall dimensions:	16 1/2"W x 31 1/2"L

##### IC-50AB Abduction Block

##### IC-50BK Butterfly Kit

##### IC-50FS Foot Sandals

Inside dimensions:	3"W x 5"L
Outside dimensions:	4 1/4"W x 5 1/2"L

##### IC-50HR Headrest

Back height (E):	22" - 27"
------------------	-----------

##### IC-50HS Heel Stop

##### IC-50PS Seat and Back Pad Set

##### IC-50PSW Seat (full width) and Back Pad Set

##### IC-50SB Support Blocks\* 5"H x 4"W (pair)

##### IC-50SK Support Kit

(includes FS, PS, 2 pair SB)

##### IC-50SW Head Support Wedges 6"H x 6"W (pair)

##### IC-50T Wood Tray

##### IC-50WK Locking Wheel Kit 4" H

#### MEDIUM

##### IC-150 Inclusion Chair

Seat depth (B1):	10" - 16"
Seat width (G):	13" (8" or 11")*
Seat angle:	75° - 95°
Seat height to floor (A):	13" - 20"
Seat height to footplate (A):	10 1/2" - 17 1/2"
Back height (D):	18"
Back width (F):	15 3/4" (8" - 11")*
Armrest height (C1):	7" - 12 1/2"
Overall dimensions:	19 1/2"W x 31 1/2"L

##### IC-150AB Abduction Block

##### IC-150BK Butterfly Kit

##### IC-150FS Foot Sandals

Inside dimensions:	3"W x 5"L
Outside dimensions:	4 1/4"W x 5 1/2"L



**MEDIUM (continued)****IC-150HR Headrest**

Back height (E): 24" - 29"

**IC-150HS Heel Stop****IC-150PS Seat and Back Pad Set****IC-150PSW Seat (full width) and Back Pad Set****IC-150SB Support Blocks\*** 5"H x 4"W (pair)**IC-150SK Support Kit**

(includes FS, PS, 2 pair SB)

**IC-150SW Head Support Wedges** 6"H x 6"W (pair)**IC-150T Wood Tray****IC-150WK Locking Wheel Kit** 4"H**LARGE****IC-250 Inclusion Chair**

Seat depth (B1): 10" - 18"

Seat width (G): 16" (11" or 14")\*

Seat angle: 75° - 95°

Seat height to floor (A): 16" - 23"

Seat height to footplate (A): 13 1/2" - 20 1/2"

Back height (D): 21"

Back width (F): 18 3/4" (11" - 14")\*

Armrest height (C1): 7" - 12 1/2"

Overall dimensions: 22 1/2"W x 31 1/2"L

**IC-250AB Abduction Block****IC-250BK Butterfly Kit****IC-250FS Foot Sandals**

Inside dimensions: 4"W x 8"L

Outside dimensions: 5 1/2"W x 8 1/2"L

**IC-250HR Headrest**

Back height (E): 27" - 32"

**IC-250HS Heel Stop****IC-250PS Seat and Back Pad Set****IC-250PSW Seat (full width) and Back Pad Set****IC-250SB Support Blocks\*** 5"H x 6"W (pair)**IC-250SK Support Kit**

(includes FS, PS, 2 pair SB)

**IC-250SW Head Support Wedges** 6"H x 6"W (pair)**IC-250T Wood Tray****IC-250WK Locking Wheel Kit** 4"H**X-LARGE****IC-350 Inclusion Chair**

Seat depth (B1): 10" - 18"

Seat width (G): 19" (14" or 17")\*

Seat angle: 75° - 95°

Seat height to floor (A): 16" - 23"

Seat height to footplate (A): 13 1/2" - 20 1/2"

Back height (D): 21"

Back width (F): 21 3/4" (14" - 17")\*

Armrest height (C1): 7" - 12 1/2"

Overall dimensions: 25 1/2"W x 31 1/2"L

**IC-350AB Abduction Block****IC-350BK Butterfly Kit****IC-350FS Foot Sandals**

Inside dimensions: 4"W x 8"L

Outside dimensions: 5 1/4"W x 8 1/2"L

**IC-350HR Headrest**

Back height (E): 27" - 32"

**IC-350HS Heel Stop****IC-350PS Seat and Back Pad Set****IC-350PSW Seat (full width) and Back Pad Set****IC-350SB Support Blocks\*** 5"H x 6"W (pair)**IC-350SK Support Kit**

(includes FS, PS, 2 pair SB)

**IC-350SW Head Support Wedges** 6"H x 6"W (pair)**IC-350T Wood Tray****IC-350WK Locking Wheel Kit** 4"H**\*Note:** Seat and Back width reduction is achieved by use of Support Blocks.**OPTIONS**

- A. A Heel Stop**, complete with dual ankle straps and curved side release buckles, is available to help keep the feet secure on the footplate. It is ideal for users who will be standing on the foot board and transferring into and out of the chair.
- B. A Wheel Kit**, complete with leg extensions and four casters, two of which have locking, swivel wheels, increases the portability of the chair from room to room, allowing the child to remain seated and well positioned for longer periods of time.
- C.** See pages 20-21 for these options shown: Abduction Block, Butterfly Kit, Foot Sandals, Headrest, Seat and Back Pad Set, Support Blocks (4), and Head Support Wedges.

**ACCESSORIES**

- D. A Comfortline Half Tray** (TH-100C) provides a comfortable padded upper extremity support surface that can be "flipped" up and out of the way or removed for transfers. For more information see page 67.
- E. A clear Viewline Half Tray** (TH-100V) allows the user full view of the lower body and surrounding area while still providing support for the upper extremity. For more information see page 67.
- F. A reversible Woodline Half Tray** (TH-100W) is an economical, easy to use upper extremity support surface that can be removed from the chair or simply flipped out of the way for transfers. For more information see page 67.
- G. An Enduroline Full Tray** features a melamine fiberboard tray with a moisture resistant top and a black PVC rim. For the IC-50 order TF-100E, for the IC-150 order the TF-100E for a 12" tray cutout or the TF-200E for a 15" tray cutout. For the IC-250 order the TF-300E, and for the IC-350 order the TF-400E. For additional information see page 67.
- H. The Viewline Full Tray** is a transparent polycarbonate tray that provides the user with a clear line of site to the lap and legs. It comes complete with a black PVC rim to keep items from rolling off the tray. For the IC-50 order TF-100V, for the IC-150 order the TF-100V for a 12" tray cutout or the TF-200V for a 15" tray cutout. For the IC-250 order the TF-300V, and for the IC-350 order the TF-400V. For additional information see page 67.
- I. A Wood Tray** is available with pencil rails and a cutout for comfort. It comes with standard "Z" shaped mounting hardware to allow the tray to slide on and off easily. For additional information see page 21.



# Options

Available for:  
**ODYSSEY CHAIRS**  
**TRANSITION CHAIRS**  
**INCLUSION CHAIRS**

## A. ABDUCTION BLOCK

A padded, adjustable depth Abduction Block is available to provide medial thigh support for children who tend to cross their legs. (Odyssey Chairs, Transition Chairs, and Inclusion Chairs)

## B. ARMRESTS

Adjustable height and angle Armrests are available to provide upper extremity support and weight bearing. When ordering a tray a pair of armrests must also be ordered to attach the tray. (Odyssey Chairs, and Transition Chairs) **Note:** Armrests come standard on the Inclusion Chairs.

## C. BUTTERFLY KIT

A Butterfly Kit is available to provide anterior chest support. It attaches with straps around the back pad of the pad set and can be adjusted in any position along the back pad for a customized fit. **Note:** To be used with Pad Set or Pad Set – Wide.

## D. FOOT SANDALS

Foot Sandals are available to secure the feet and can be placed in virtually any position needed on the footplate. They are made of molded plastic and come complete with two straps each with curved side release buckles for ease of use, comfort, and safety. (Odyssey Chairs, Transition Chairs, and Inclusion Chairs)

## E. HEADREST

A 6" high adjustable Headrest is available for additional head and neck support. It attaches to the back of the chair and has 5" of vertical adjustability. The headrest comes complete with a posterior head pad and is slotted to accept a pair of head support wedges (see J). (Odyssey Chairs, Transition Chairs, and Inclusion Chairs)

## F. PAD SET

The Pad Set consists of a seat and back pad made of washable vinyl. The seat pad is attached with Velcro®-like hook and loop while the back pad is secured with two bolts through the chair back. (Odyssey Chairs, Transition Chairs, and Inclusion Chairs)





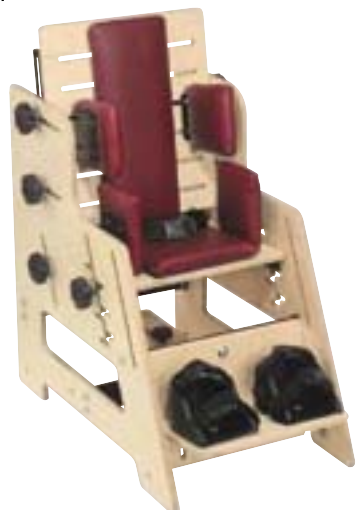
G.



H.



I.



J.



K.



L.

**G. PAD SET-WIDE**

The Pad Set-Wide features a full width seat pad and standard back pad made of washable vinyl. The seat pad is attached with Velcro®-like hook and loop while the back pad is secured with two bolts through the chair back. **Please note:** Support blocks cannot be used in the seat slots when the Pad Set – Wide is in place. Support block placement in the back slots is not affected. (Odyssey Chairs, Transition Chairs, and Inclusion Chairs)

**H. SUPPORT BLOCKS**

A pair of padded, vinyl covered Support Blocks are available to provide lateral pelvic, trunk, or thigh support, or to narrow the width of the chair. They attach to the seat or back of the chair with hardware provided and can be placed in any position necessary. Several Support Blocks may be used in customizing the fit of the chair for more involved users. (Odyssey Chairs, Transition Chairs, and Inclusion Chairs)

**I. SUPPORT KIT**

A Support Kit is available at a reduced cost. The kit includes a pair of Foot Sandals, a Seat and Back Pad Set, and two pairs of Support Blocks. (Odyssey Chairs, Transition Chairs, and Inclusion Chairs)

**J. HEAD SUPPORT WEDGES**

45° angle Head Support Wedges are available to provide lateral head control. They attach to the headrest to create a cradle and can be adjusted for a customized fit. The set comes complete with a pair of vinyl pads that attach to the wooden wedge shaped mounting brackets. (Odyssey Chairs, Transition Chairs, and Inclusion Chairs)

**K. WOOD TRAY**

A rugged Wood Tray is available for functional activities and provides additional upper extremity support and positioning. The spring loaded, quick release hardware on the Odyssey Chair and Transition Chair Trays allow for easy attachment to and removal from the armrests. **Please note:** Armrests must be ordered to attach the tray to these chairs. The Inclusion Chairs come with padded armrests that allow the Tray, with "Z" shaped mounting hardware, to slide on and off.

**L. POLYCARBONATE TRAY**

A clear Polycarbonate Tray is also available. The clear tray allows the user to see his or her lower extremities for greater body awareness and body scheme. The spring loaded, quick release hardware on the Odyssey Chair and Transition Chair Trays allows for easy attachment to and removal from the armrests. **Please note:** Armrests must be ordered to attach the tray to these chairs. **Also note:** The polycarbonate Odyssey Chair Tray is kidney shaped and cannot be used with other chairs.



# Platypus Activity Chair **NEW!**

Independent sitting, head and trunk support, posterior or anterior tilt-in-space, rocking, mobility, growth... the multifunctional **Platypus** provides it all. The Platypus is the only activity chair constructed from an extremely durable high-density polyethylene that is environmentally stabilized for indoor and outdoor use. It is waterproof, easy to clean, and even FDA approved for sanitary food preparation uses.

The Platypus is ideal for facilities that utilize seats for multiple users because the surface is easy to disinfect and does not splinter or delaminate over time. It comes standard in three colors with built-in armrests, a height adjustable footrest, and a lap belt. The Platypus is available in three sizes accommodating children from approximately 1 to 9 years of age. Some simple assembly required.



PLA-100



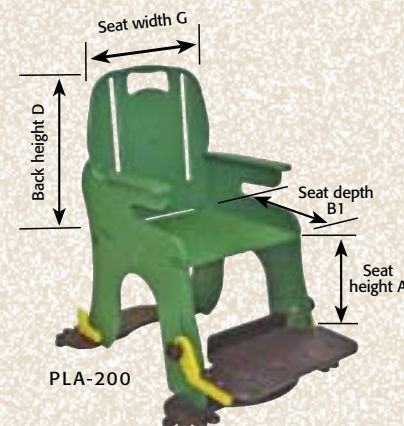
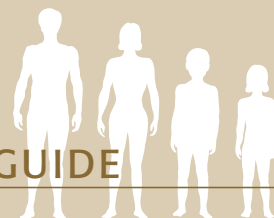
PLA-200



PLA-300

## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



PLA-200

### Platypus Activity Chair

#### EARLY INTERVENTION

##### PLA-100 Platypus Activity Chair – Red w/Blue trim

Seat depth (B1):	10" (7", 8", 9")*
Seat width (G):	10"
Seat height to floor (A):	10"
Seat height to footrest (A):	5" - 8"
Back angle:	95°
Rehab back angle:	90°
Tray size:	15"W x 15 1/2"D
Back height (D):	11"
Max. user capacity:	100 lbs.
Total chair height:	20 1/2"
Total chair height w/mobile base:	23 1/2"

##### PLA-100BP Back Pad (Blue, Red, Yellow, or Black)

##### PLA-100RBP Rehab Back Pad (Blue, Red, Yellow, or Black)

##### PLA-100SP Seat Pad (Blue, Red, Yellow, or Black)

#### PRESCHOOL

##### PLA-200 Platypus Activity Chair – Green w/Yellow trim

Seat depth (B1):	12" (9", 10", 11")*
Seat width (G):	12"
Seat height to floor (A):	12"
Seat height to footrest (A):	6 1/2" - 10"
Back angle:	95°
Rehab back angle:	90°
Tray size:	18"W x 17"D
Back height (D):	12"
Max. user capacity:	150 lbs.
Total chair height:	24"
Total chair height w/mobile base:	27"

##### PLA-200BP Back Pad (Blue, Red, Yellow, or Black)

##### PLA-200RBP Rehab Back Pad (Blue, Red, Yellow, or Black)

##### PLA-200SP Seat Pad (Blue, Red, Yellow, or Black)



**PRIMARY****PLA-300 Platypus Activity Chair – Blue w/Red trim**

Seat depth (B1):	14" (11", 12", 13")*
Seat width (G):	14"
Seat height to floor (A):	14"
Seat height to footrest (A):	7" - 12"
Back Angle:	95°
Rehab Back Angle:	90°
Tray Size:	19 1/2"W x 18"D
Back height (D):	14"
Max. user capacity:	175 lbs.
Total chair height:	24"
Total chair height w/Mobile Base:	27"

**PLA-300BP Back Pad (Blue, Red, Yellow, or Black)****PLA-300RBP Rehab Back Pad (Blue, Red, Yellow, or Black)****PLA-300SP Seat Pad (Blue, Red, Yellow, or Black)****PLA-FS Foot Straps (pair)****PLA-LS Lateral Supports w/Strap (pair)**

\* The Active and Rehab backs each have three seat depth adjustments. Adding a back pad allows further depth adjustment.

**OPTIONS**

The optional colored **Seat Pad, Back Pad, and Rehab Back Pad** are upholstered with Sunbrella® fabric that is water and sun resistant, available in Blue, Red, or Yellow. The pads are also available in Black Vinyl. Additional options are a pair of **Foot Straps**, with hook and loop straps, and a pair of **Lateral Supports with Strap**.

**STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE:**

**Removable Footrest** — Height adjustable and can be equipped with optional **Foot Straps** (see Options), ankle huggers, or shoe holders.

**Platypus Rocking Base** — The Platypus can be easily tilted in a posterior or anterior position utilizing the rocking base.

**Padded Height Adjustable Back Support with Securing Strap** — The aluminum plate can be mildly bent to conform to a child's shape and reformed as a child grows. The back support is height adjustable and an additional back support can easily be added.

**Tray Storage** — The tray can be stored on the back of the Platypus when not in use.

**Active Back** — Add this back to the Platypus to adjust seat depth up to 3".

**Rehab Back** — This taller back is for children that require head and/or lateral support. This back also provides 3" of seat depth adjustment.

**Tilt-in-space** — The Platypus can be easily tilted in a posterior or anterior position utilizing the rocking base.

**Headrest** — The headrest is height adjustable and comes with low maintenance polyurethane pads (attaches to the Rehab Back only).

**Caster Base with Push Handle** — Provides mobility and has four locking casters. The Push Handle is designed to assist the caregiver with moving the Platypus.

**Tray with Storage Brackets** — The depth adjustable polyethylene tray is sturdy, easy to clean, and stores on the back of the Platypus when not in use.



STANDARD HEADREST



OPTIONAL LATERAL SUPPORTS



STANDARD TRAY



OPTIONAL FOOT STRAPS



STANDARD CASTER BASE



PLATYPUS WITH REHAB BACK – LOADED



STANDARD ROCKING BASE



## Tilt/Recline Chair

The **Tilt/Recline Chair** is a versatile, comfortable positioning chair designed for individuals with moderate to severe physical involvement. It is available in two sizes and the High or Low wheeled Base allows the Tilt/Recline Chair to be used as a floor-sitter or a high chair. The High Base will bring the seating system up to table height. It comes complete with a height and angle adjustable backrest, which when combined with the adjustable seat, allows the back to recline from 80° up to 140°. The entire system can be oriented back in space up to 45° on either the high or low base. Chair comes standard with a dining tray; high or low wheeled base; side-release pelvic strap; "H-style" vinyl trunk harness; height and width adjustable lateral trunk supports; removable abductor; removable, curved height, depth, and angle adjustable headrest; height and depth adjustable footrest with a pair of foot straps; a pair of height and angle adjustable armrests; and removable, washable cushion covers.



A. BOOSTER KIT



D. HEADREST WEDGES



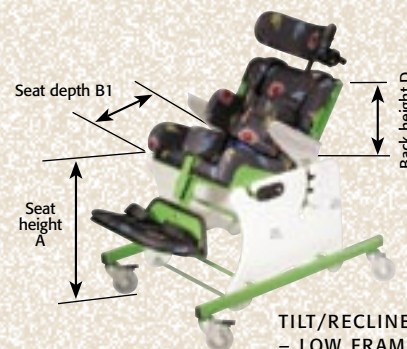
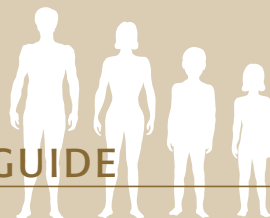
C. TRAVELER BASE W/CANOPY AND STORAGE BASKET



TRAVELER BASE

### FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L

TILT/RECLINE CHAIR  
- LOW FRAME

#### Tilt/Recline Chair

WTR-100-L Early Intervention Tilt/Recline – Low Base

WTR-200-L Preschool/Primary Tilt/Recline – Low Base

WTR-100-H Early Intervention Tilt/Recline – High Base

WTR-200-H Preschool/Primary Tilt/Recline – High Base

Seat depth (B1): 5" - 14"  
 Seat width (G): 9" (for 100)  
 10 1/2" (for 200)

Seat height (A):  
 to footrest: 5" - 10 1/2"  
 to floor: 13 1/2"  
 w/low base: 16"  
 w/high base: 22 1/2"

Back height (D): 10" - 12 1/2" (for 100)  
 12 1/2" - 16" (for 200)

Headrest height:  
 5" - 9"  
 adds 3" - 7"  
 Seat to armrest (C1): 21" - 25" (for Low Base)  
 Floor to armrest (C2): 27 1/2" - 31 1/2" (for High Base)

Trunk width (F): 7" - 11"  
 Weight capacity: 75 lbs. (for 100)  
 100 lbs. (for 200)

WTR-B Booster Kit

WTR-CC-100 Vinyl Cushion Covers for WTR-100 (set)

WTR-CC-200 Vinyl Cushion Covers for WTR-200 (set)

WTR-TB Traveler Base

WTR-TB-B Basket

WTR-TB-C Canopy

WTR-W Headrest Wedges (pair)

#### OPTIONS

**A.** The **Booster Kit** fits either size Tilt/Recline Chair. It comes complete with a booster pad and straps to allow the Tilt/Recline Chair to be secured to most kitchen and dining room chairs.

**B.** A complete set of **Vinyl Cushion Covers** (not pictured) is available for both chair sizes as an alternative to the standard fabric covers. This allows the chair to be easily wiped down, a handy option in an institutional setting.

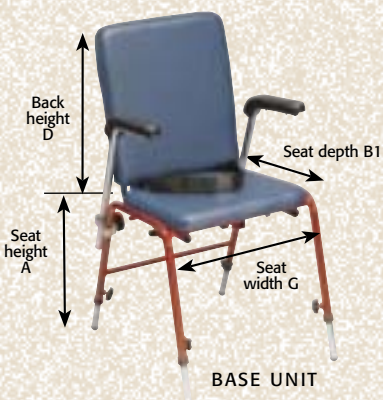
**C.** The **Traveler Base** is a lightweight stroller base with front swivel wheels and oversized rear tires used to accommodate either size Tilt/Recline Chair. The seating system is easily removed from the high or low frame and inserted into the Traveler Base. Additionally, the Traveler Base folds with the seating system in place. For added convenience, an optional **Storage Basket** and/or **Canopy** can be added to the Traveler Base.

**D.** A pair of **Headrest Wedges** can be placed anywhere on the standard headrest for additional positioning.



## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



### First Class Chair

#### FCC-100 First Class Chair – Early Childhood

Seat depth (B1):	9" - 14"
Seat width (G):	12"
Seat height (A):	
To footrest:	6" - 12"
To floor:	9" - 13"
Back height (D):	15"
Armrest height (C1):	1 1/2" - 9 1/2"
Max. user capacity:	100 lbs.
Trunk width (F):	9 1/2" - 14 1/2"

#### FCC-100AT Anti-tippers (pair)

#### FCC-100F Footrest

#### FCC-100MB Mobile Base adds 3"

#### FCC-100T Tray

#### FCC-200 First Class Chair – Secondary

Seat depth (B1):	13" - 17"
Seat width (G):	16"
Seat height (A):	
To footrest:	6" - 22"
To floor:	14" - 23"
Back height (D):	17"
Armrest height (C1):	1 1/2" - 11"
Max. user capacity:	200 lbs.
Trunk width (F):	13 1/2" - 18 1/2"

#### FCC-200AT Anti-tippers (pair)

#### FCC-200F Footrest

#### FCC-200MB Mobile Base adds 3"

#### FCC-200T Tray

#### FCC-H Hip Guides 4"H - 9"D

Space btwn. hip guides:	8" - 13" (for 100)
	12" - 17" (for 200)

#### FCC-HR Headrest adds 4 1/2" - 8" height

#### FCC-SK Support Kit

#### FCC-W Headrest Wedges (pair)

## First Class Chair

Designed to assure good seating posture, the **First Class Chair** is comfortable and attractive, ideal for physically challenged children with mild to moderate involvement. Its adjustability and accessories help to meet the needs of each child as they grow, and simplify use for multiple children in schools and clinics. The chair comes standard with height and depth adjustable seat – allowing a 15° anterior or posterior tilt, height and width adjustable armrests, and a pelvic belt.

Optional accessories include: **Support Kit**, with an H-harness, depth adjustable abductor, and height and width adjustable lateral supports. Other accessories include a height adjustable **Tray**; two-piece flip up **Footrest** with heel loop; height, depth, and angle adjustable **Headrest**; width adjustable **Hip Guides**; a four-wheeled **Mobile Base**, a pair of **Headrest Wedges**, and a pair of **Anti-Tippers** to provide additional stability.



*First Class Chair w/Support Kit, Headrest, Footrest, Hip Guides and Mobile Base.*



*First Class Chair w/Support Kit, Tray, and Footrest*



*Anti-tippers*



# Chill Out Chair™ **NEW!**

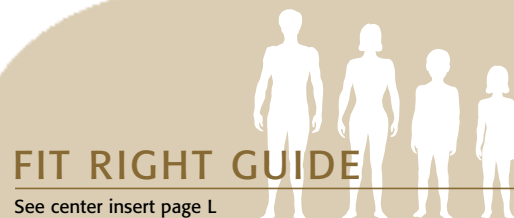
Comfort, safety and support! The **Chill-Out Chair™**, a new concept in therapeutic seating, features a unique Deep V design that creates alternative positions to support the head, neck and lumbar areas, while relieving pressure points. Multiple foam densities, stain-resistant cover and liquid-resistant lining ensure long-lasting comfort and easy maintenance. The chair comes with a set of four 3" high casters (two locking, two regular) and a slipcover available in one of four different color options.

All Chill-Out Chairs come with a multi positional **Ottoman**, which serves as a cardiac position and/or edema reducing leg elevator. The Ottoman can also function as a side table for the occupant and/or caregiver. When set on its end, the Ottoman provides seating in an ideal position for the caregiver to feed, communicate, and provide therapy, physical or emotional comfort, and to satisfy most patient care needs.

Chill-Out Chair slipcovers are made with Crypton, one of the most durable and flame resistant fabrics on the market today. Crypton fabrics meet some of the highest American standards for flame resistance, are exceptionally stain resistant, and anti-bacterial.



PRESCHOOL CHILL-OUT CHAIR™ IN FLINTWOOD



## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



SECONDARY CHILL-OUT CHAIR™ IN MIDNIGHT BLUE

### Chill Out Chair™

#### CO-100 Preschool Chill-Out Chair™

User Height (E): 40" - 52"

Weight ranges: 30 - 80 lbs.

(-F, Flintwood; -MB, Midnight Blue; N, Neon; -S, Seaspray)

#### CO-200 Primary Chill-Out Chair™

User Height (E): 50" - 62"

Weight ranges: 55 - 120 lbs.

(-F, Flintwood; -MB, Midnight Blue; N, Neon; -S, Seaspray)

#### CO-300 Secondary Chill-Out Chair™

User Height (E): 60" - 68"

Weight ranges: 90 - 175 lbs.

(-F, Flintwood; -MB, Midnight Blue; N, Neon; -S, Seaspray)



NEON

SEASPRAY





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



TRAVELLER PLUS® IN TAN

### Traveller Plus® Car Seat

TP-100-B Traveller Plus® Car Seat – Blue

TP-100-T Traveller Plus® Car Seat – Tan

Seat depth (B1): 12" (16" with seat extension)

Seat width (G): 12" - 15" (with standard pads)

Back height (E): 29"

Height of shoulder strap slots: 12", 14½", 16½", 18¾"

Exterior dimensions: 21"W x 31"H x 22"D

Weight ranges: 22 - 105 lbs.

Minimum age: 1 year old

TP-100AB-B Foam Abductor – Blue

TP-100AB-T Foam Abductor – Tan

TP-100SE Seat Extension



STANDARD PADDED HEADREST



OPTIONAL FOAM ABDUCTOR



STANDARD RECLINE BAR



OPTIONAL SEAT EXTENSION



TRAVELLER PLUS® IN BLUE



STANDARD SINGLE STRAP  
ADJUSTMENT

**NEW!** Traveller Plus®

From Britax USA, the leaders in car seat innovation, comes the **Traveller Plus®**, the finest car seat for children with special needs. The Traveller Plus® can be used with either a lap belt or a lap and shoulder belt combination. This allows you to use the Traveller Plus® in any forward facing rear vehicle seat. The car seat is LATCH Compliant for a child up to 48 lbs. Standard features include: recline bar, single strap adjustment, padded head cushions, 5-point restraint harness system, easy to clean fabric, Tether and LATCH system, and Pad Kit (includes: seat pad, back pad, 2 side pads, 2 trunk pads, and 2 hip rolls). It is available in Blue or Tan.

The Traveller Plus® has two optional accessories: A **Seat Extension** attaches directly to the front of the restraint seat for a deeper and more comfortable fit for larger children, and a **Pommel** attaches to the crotch strap for leg abduction.\*

\*Complies with FMVSS-213 standards.



# TheraPedic™ Car Seat

A child car seat for use in motor vehicles, where it assists in the safe transport of children with physical disabilities, the **TheraPedic™ Car Seat** has many years proven safe performance in real-life situations. It is very useful for children who cannot sit upright unassisted, such as children with cerebral palsy, spina bifida, muscular dystrophy, accidents or similar disorders that have left them in need of support. Now in two sizes, the TheraPedic™ Car Seat is the lightest special needs car seat available, weighing less than half as much as comparable car seats.\*

Included with the TheraPedic™ Car Seat are four lateral positioning pads, two head pads, crotch strap pad, two shoulder harness pads, five-point nylon safety harness, a tether strap kit, and easy to follow installation instructions and video. The durable, machine washable, padded cover is available in the following colors: Blue or Rose. It meets Fire-Retardant Code 302 for automotive upholstery and is latex and silicone free.

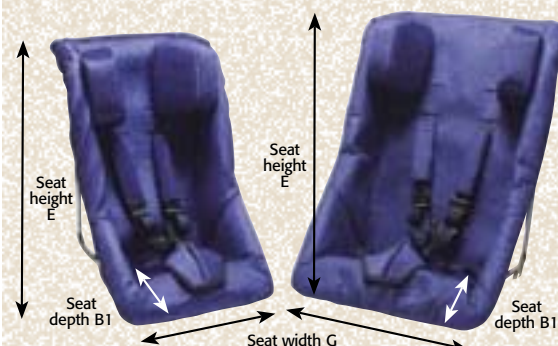
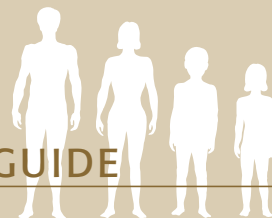
Two lightweight folding frames are designed specifically for the TheraPedic™ Car Seat. Both present alternatives to traditional positioning wheelchairs and can be used when shopping at the mall, going to the playground, or while traveling. The Car Seat locks easily onto both bases, and each has large wheels for a smooth ride over any surface. The strong yet lightweight **Tilt-in-Space Mobility Base** unfolds quickly and easily for use. The height adjustable footrest and five angles of tilt-in-space, 20°, 25°, 30°, 35°, or 40°, provide comfortable, custom positioning for travel. An optional **Tote Bag**, available in Blue or Rose, attaches to the back of the Tilt-in-Space Mobility Base for storage. The versatile, lightweight (22 lbs.) **TheraPedic™ Umbrella Stroller**, available in Electric Blue, Purple, or Turquoise, folds to carry or store compactly, and can be used with or without the TheraPedic™ Car Seat.

*\*CCS-100 meets or exceeds US safety standards FMVSS 213, Canadian NCSVA 213.3 and European ECE R44.03 standards, and FAA compliant for aircraft travel; it fits most airplane seats. CCS-200 meets or exceeds crash testing requirements in the US (FMVSS 213) and Canada (NCSVA 213.3).*



## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



### TheraPedic™ Car Seat

**CCS-100-B** Child TheraPedic™ Car Seat with Blue Cover

**CCS-100-R** Child TheraPedic™ Car Seat with Rose Cover

Seat depth (B1): 10"

Seat width (G): 15 1/2" (at front)\*

13" (at back)\*\*

Back height (E): 29"

Outside width: 19"

Weight: 11 lbs.

Weight ranges: 20 - 102 lbs.

Height ranges: up to 60"

Seat to back angle: 88°

**CCS-100AB** Swingaway Abductor Block

**CCS-100BG** Buckle Guard

**CCS-100LP** Lateral Pad Inserts (set of 4)

**CCS-100TB** Tilt-in-Space Mobility Base

Seat height to footrest (A): 5" - 16"

Overall dimensions - open: 22 1/2"W x 49"L x 36 1/4"H

Overall dimensions - folded: 22 1/4"W x 41"L x 11"H

Weight: 25 lbs.

**CCS-100TB-B** Tote Bag (-B, Blue; -R, Rose)

**CCS-100US** TheraPedic™ Umbrella Stroller

Seat depth (B1): 14"

Seat width (G): 16"

Seat height to footrest (A): 14" - 18"

Back height (D): 25"

Overall dimensions - open: 25"W x 36 1/2"L x 47 1/2"H

Overall dimensions - folded: 14"W x 47 1/2"L x 15"H

Weight: 22 lbs.

Colors: -B, Electric Blue; -P, Purple;

-T, Turquoise

**CCS-102W** Seat Wedge 2" front height to 1" rear

**CCS-103W** Seat Wedge 3" front height to 1" rear

**CCS-102SE** 2 1/2" Seat Depth Extender

**CCS-105SE** 5" Seat Depth Extender



**CCS-200-B Adolescent TheraPedic™ Car Seat w/Blue Cover****CCS-200-R Adolescent TheraPedic™ Car Seat w/Rose Cover**

Seat depth (B):	12"
Seat width (G):	19 1/2" (at front)*
	17 1/2" (at back)**
Back height (E):	33"
Outside width:	23"
Weight:	18 lbs.
Weight ranges:	40 - 130 lbs.
Height ranges:	54" - 66"
Seat to back angle:	95°

**CCS-200AB Swingaway Abductor Block****CCS-200BG Buckle Guard****CCS-200LP Lateral Pad Inserts (set of 4)****CCS-200TB Tilt-in-Space Mobility Base**

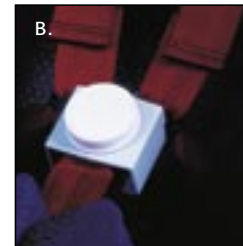
Seat height to footrest (A):	6" - 13"
Overall dimensions – open:	25 1/2"W x 54 1/2"L x 37 3/4"H
Overall dimensions – folded:	25"W x 47 1/2"L x 13"H
Weight:	33 lbs.

**CCS-200TB-B Tote Bag (-B, Blue; -R, Rose)****CCS-202W Seat Wedge 2" front height to 1" rear****CCS-203W Seat Wedge 3" front height to 1" rear****CCS-204SE 4" Seat Depth Extender**

**\*Note:** Seat width reduction achieved with standard lateral pad inserts

**\*\*Note:** Seat width reduction achieved with additional lateral pad inserts

## TheraPedic™ Car Seat

**OPTIONS**

- A.** A padded, oval shaped, swing-away **Abduction Block** (3 1/2"W x 4"H x 3"D) is available to improve hip alignment and positioning. It can be used in the standard car seat, with the wedge, or with a seat extender. **Note:** If this is ordered initially with the car seat it will be installed at the factory. If ordered separately, the car seat will need to be returned for safe installation.
- B.** The **Buckle Guard** keeps "little Houdini" from releasing the shoulder harness.
- C.** The **Seat Depth Extender**, available in three sizes, adds either 2 1/2", 4", or 5" to the seat for the growing user. The cover simply stretches to fit over it. **Note:** If this is ordered initially with the car seat it will be installed at the factory. If ordered separately, the car seat will need to be returned for safe installation.
- D.** A **Seat Wedge** may be added under the seat pad to change the seat to back angle for use as an anti-thrust positioning pad. Additionally, if trimmed on the sides, it can be used as a reverse wedge to open up the seat to back angle and promote a more erect posture.
- E.** The **Tilt-in-Space Mobility Base**, available for both sizes in Blue, allows the TheraPedic™ Car Seat to be used as a stroller too!
- F.** The **TheraPedic™ Umbrella Stroller**, available in Electric Blue, Purple, or Turquoise, can be used with or without the Child TheraPedic™ Car Seat.
- G.** A **Tote Bag**, available in Blue or Rose, attaches to the back rail of the Mobility Base.
- H.** An additional set of **Lateral Pad Inserts** may be ordered to reduce seat width.



## Kidsert™



**Kidsert™** is a multiuse, inexpensive, lightweight cushion appropriate for use in high chairs and strollers to provide extra comfort and support for young children. It can also be used in sleds and wagons for great outdoor fun!

The special contouring in the seat and back reduces slouching while the deep grooves promote air circulation between the child and the cushion. Shaped “wings” on each side “hug” the child for greater comfort and lateral support. Water-repellent, non-allergenic polyethylene foam and polyester construction makes the Kidsert™ easy to clean and suitable for children with sensitive skin. Its flexible panels adapt easily to umbrella strollers and a front slot allows the stroller belt to be used. The lightweight, slim design makes it easy to handle for families on the go.

*Kidsert™ was developed with support from Bloorview Children's Hospital Foundation, H.G. Walker Estate and the Ontario Rehabilitation Technology Consortium.*



## Bendragon Sit Up & Go™ /Go Too™

The **Sit Up & Go™** stroller positioning insert is designed to improve the seated positioning of small children (0-3). It can be used in umbrella strollers and other baby strollers to prevent slouching and trunk collapse. An optional wedge (SUG-100W) is available for use with umbrella strollers to allow the seat bottom to lie horizontal. It weighs only 4 lbs. 5 oz. with all attachments.

The **Sit Up & Go Too™** stroller positioning insert is designed to improve the seated positioning of children 3 and up. It can be used in the Maclaren® Major stroller, the 16" Convaid® Cruiser and the 16" Baby Jogger® stroller to prevent slouching and trunk collapse. It weighs only 6 lbs. 5 oz. with all attachments.

Both inserts are portable, child-friendly in appearance, and designed for ease of use for parents and caregivers. They consist of a rigid but lightweight 1" foam padded plastic back and bottom, covered in a removable and washable soft quilted fabric. The inserts attach to the stroller using straps from the Insert seat back and seat bottom placed around the stroller seat back and bottom and secured with side release buckles. They are not intended for use as a car seat, in a car seat, or as a floor sitter.

Both seating systems include an adjustable, removable and washable chest harness that secures and supports the child, removable and adjustable shoulder straps, an adjustable seat belt with a 5-point side release buckle, removable and washable trunk and thigh laterals, adjustable abductor and crotch strap, anti-thrust planar seat, and head support.



### FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



Back height D/E

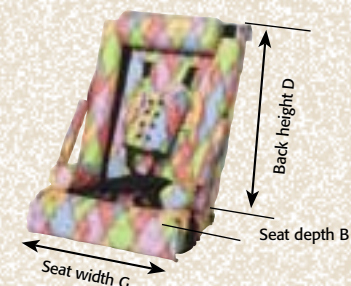
Seat depth B1

Seat width G

#### Kidsert™

##### KID-100 Kidsert™

Seat depth (B1): 8 1/2"  
 Seat width (G): 7" - 9 1/2"  
 Back height (D) or (E): 18 1/2"  
 Back width (F): 7 1/2" - 10"  
 Color: Navy Blue  
 Stroller not included.



Back height D

Seat depth B1

Seat width G

#### Sit Up & Go™/Sit Up & Go Too™

##### SUG-100 Sit Up & Go™

Seat depth (B1): 8"  
 Seat width (G): 7" - 11"  
 Back height (D): 15"  
 Max. weight capacity: 100 lbs.

##### SUG-100S Seat Pad Insert – Large

Seat depth (B1): 10"

##### SUG-100B Back Pad Insert – Large

Back height (D): 17"

##### SUG-100W Wedge Insert

##### SUG-200 Sit Up & Go Too™

Seat depth (B1): 9 1/2"  
 Seat width (G): 10" - 15"  
 Back height (D): 19"  
 Max. weight capacity: 140 lbs.

##### SUG-200S Seat Pad Insert – Large

Seat depth (B1): 11 1/2"

##### SUG-200B Back Pad Insert – Large

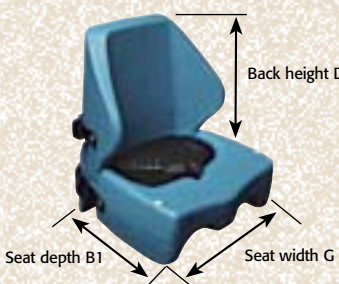
Back height (D): 21"

Also available are longer seat back and seat bottom inserts that will provide 2" more seat depth and 2" more seat height (SUG-100/200S, SUG-100/200B).



## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

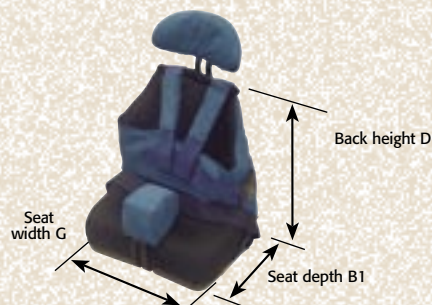
See center insert page L



### Flip2Sit™

#### FTS-100 Flip 2 Sit™

Seat depth (B1): 9 1/2"  
 Seat width (G): 10"  
 Seat height (A): 3" and 4"  
 Seat angle: 0° and 5° forward  
 Back height (D): 10 1/2" and 12"  
 Back width (F): 8" - 12"



#### SEAT2GO W/OPTIONAL HEADREST & ABDUCTOR

### Seat2Go

#### SG-100 Seat2Go – Small

Seat depth (B1): 9"  
 Seat width (G): 8"  
 Back height (D): 12"  
 Max. weight capacity: 50 lbs.  
 Product weight: 5 lbs.

#### SG-200 Seat2Go – Medium

Seat depth (B1): 12"  
 Seat width (G): 12"  
 Back height (D): 14"  
 Max. weight capacity: 75 lbs.  
 Product weight: 7 lbs.

#### SG-A Abductor

#### SG-HR Headrest

### OPTIONS

- A. A depth adjustable **Abductor** is available to provide medial thigh support for children who tend to cross their legs.
- B. A height adjustable **Headrest** is available for additional head and neck support.

## Flip2Sit™

The **Flip2Sit™** is a simple positioning product for young children up to 55 pounds who need some support while sitting at the table, on the floor, or even in the sandbox. The Flip2Sit™ offers two unique seats in one product.

The high back offers excellent support and comfort. It is easily removed to change the seat from a floor sitter to a booster seat. The seat contours help to improve sitting balance while the seat angle promotes an upright posture. The two way pelvic belt/crotch straps help to stabilize the pelvis while the seat cushion promotes comfort. An adjustable strap secures the Flip2Sit™ to a kitchen or school chair while the anti-slip pads reduce movement of the Flip2Sit™ on the support surface.

*Flip2Sit™ was developed with support from Bloorview Children's Hospital Foundation, H.G. Walker Estate and the Ontario Rehabilitation Technology Consortium.*



## Seat2Go

The **Seat2Go** is so portable, comfortable and convenient you can take it with you everywhere you go! It is a lightweight padded positioning seat with a firm molded plastic and wood base, padded polyester foam shell, and a soft outer fabric that can be cleaned with a damp cloth. Its contoured seat prevents the child from sliding forward and improves seating posture while sitting on the floor, in a chair at a table as a booster seat, or at play. It is simple to use at home, in a school, or when traveling. Its contoured seat prevents the child from sliding forward and improves seating posture. The Seat2Go comes



SEAT2GO IN USE

standard with a double strap trunk support and belt, and has a seat to back angle of 95°. Fastening straps with clasp buckle secure the seat to almost any chair and can be stored in the back pocket of the unit when not in use. The Seat2Go can also be used as an insert for a single or double stroller. Latex and rubber free.



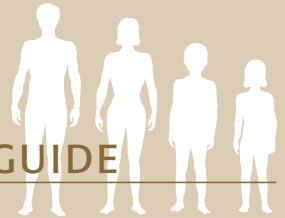
## Bumbo Baby Sitter

The **Bumbo Baby Sitter** is designed so that the child's own body weight keeps them gently in place in an upright sitting position, and is a simple seating solution for activities such as feeding and circle time. The Bumbo is suitable for children who are able to hold their heads up independently and helps stabilize the pelvis and facilitate lumbar extension. This action, combined with the gentle curve of the seat back and sides that matches the natural curve of the rib cage, facilitates the baby around the lower ribs and trunk for stabilization. The seat allows for active practice of head and postural trunk control. It also allows a child the pelvic stability needed to get the hands into midline for play. Upright posturing facilitates an improved visual field of the environment, improved respirations and breath control, assists a baby who needs to be upright after feedings due to reflux, and many other benefits. Made of lightweight, cushy, non-skid, non-toxic and latex-free polyurethane foam. An optional clip on **Play Tray** is available.



### FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



#### Bumbo Baby Sitter

BBS-100A Bumbo Baby Sitter – Aqua

BBS-100B Bumbo Baby Sitter – Blue

BBS-100L Bumbo Baby Sitter – Lilac

BBS-100G Bumbo Baby Sitter – Lime Green

BBS-100P Bumbo Baby Sitter – Pink

BBS-100Y Bumbo Baby Sitter – Yellow

Seat depth (B1): 7 1/4"

Seat width (G): 8"

Back height (D): 9"

Seat height (A): 3 1/2"

Weight ranges: 9 - 22 lbs.

BBS-T Play Tray

## Kiddy-Up Kit by Nada Chair

Pediatric physicians and physical therapists are among the first to recommend our **Kiddy-Up Kit** to parents who want to correct their child's postural problems. Kiddy-Up Kit promotes a healthy back for your child, and targets the lumbar area along a narrow, four-inch band. Pressure adjustments are made with easy movements of the straps through lap buckles. Sliding clips between the leg loops allow muscles to relax completely while the body maintains correct posture. Designed with your child in mind, the Kiddy-Up Kit can be used in chairs or cross-legged on the floor. It is also a great solution for school cafeteria tables that don't offer any back support.

The new improved Kiddy-Up Kit now comes standard with a pair of rainbow-color Stretch Straps, which allow your child to long-sit and permit easy stretching of the hamstrings. The addition of the Stretch Straps allows the Kiddy-Up Kit to effectively fit all ages of children into adulthood. It also stuffs and zips into itself to become a carry bag. Its handles break away and double as a waist belt.



#### Kiddy-Up Kit By Nada Chair

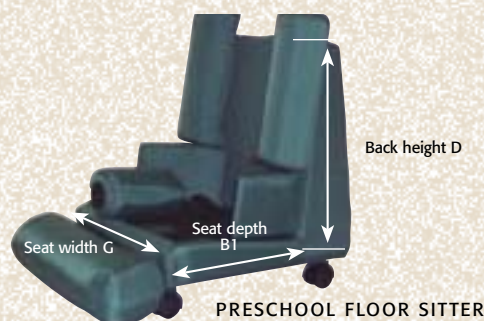
KU-100B Kiddy-Up Kit – Navy Blue/Rainbow





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L

**Functional Forms™ Floor Sitter****FS-100 Functional Forms™ Floor Sitter – Preschool**

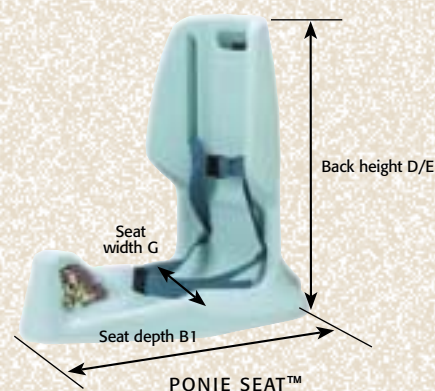
Seat depth (B1):	12"
Seat width (G):	16"
Back height (D):	17"
Seat height (A):	6"
Age ranges:	1 - 7 years

**FS-200 Functional Forms™ Floor Sitter – Primary**

Seat depth (B1):	16"
Seat width (G):	23"
Back height (D):	22"
Seat height (A):	10"
Age ranges:	8 - 13 years

**FS-300 Functional Forms™ Floor Sitter – Intermediate**

Seat depth (B1):	20"
Seat width (G):	32"
Back height (D):	32"
Seat height (A):	12"
Age ranges:	14 - 21 years

**Ponie Seat™ Corner/Positioning Chair****PON-100 Ponie Seat™**

Seat depth (B1):	19"
Seat width (G):	11"
Back height (D/E):	22 1/2"
Max user height:	60"
Max weight capacity:	200 lbs.
Base dimensions:	17" x 27"
Weight:	9 lbs.

## Functional Forms™ Floor Sitter

This lightweight and durable **Floor Sitter** provides firm, comfortable seating and improves postural alignment and peer interaction during floor activities. Includes 90° seat, scapular and hip wedges, pommel, roll, adjustable seat belt, and locking caster base. Made of Forest Green anti-bacterial/anti-fungal/water resistant nylon material. Cover and cushions meets cal 117 fire regulations. No latex. Can be used with Floor Desk (see page 69) during tabletop activities.

## Ponie Seat™ Corner/Positioning Chair

Designed to promote head and upper extremity control in order to encourage the development of fine motor control, the **Ponie Seat™** can be used anywhere – indoors, outdoors, or the bathtub! The corner seat stabilizes the shoulders, pelvis, and trunk and facilitates the arms and shoulders to come forward, which increases arm movements and allows the child to work on activities in midline. **Please note:** this chair is intended as a floor seating solution for children who are able to comfortably long sit with hips at a 90° angle.

Features an H-strap for anterior trunk support, a hip belt to maintain proper position, and an abductor block to help maintain leg extension and reduce extensor thrust. The broad base design provides stability and helps to prevent the chair from tipping over. The chair is made of polyethylene and is easy to wash and maintain.





## Wrap Around Support

Whether you are seeking security at bath time, safety while playing in the wading pool, or to be able to play with your child, face to face, while floor sitting, the **Wrap Around Support** is there to promote stability while your child is seated upright. Designed for mild to moderately involved children who display a fair sitting ability, it is available in three sizes, each with Low or High back options.

Compact and convenient, the wide-stance stable base (18"W x 29"L) fits easily into any tub and comes apart quickly for storage or travel. The durable, rustproof PVC frame and stainless steel fittings combine for years of reliable use. The Ocean Blue mesh supports come standard with latex free, seamless, waterproof, padded back pad and anterior chest strap(s). There is **NO WEIGHT LIMIT** for use!



WRAP AROUND SUPPORT –  
LOW BACK STYLE

### OPTIONS

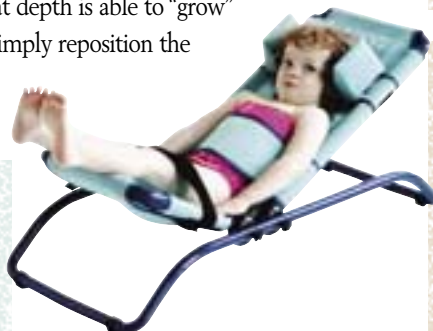
A powder blue padded **Abduction Block** attaches easily to improve hip alignment and seating posture.

A **Pelvic Strap** attaches to the base, adding extra positioning security and maintaining a correct pelvic angle.

## Dolphin Bath Chair

The **Dolphin Bath Chair** is a comfortable, stable bathing chair that will “grow” with your child for years of reliable use. In addition, this ultra lightweight system folds flat for easy storage or transport. A quick-drying, sea green mesh fabric covers a rustproof aluminum frame.

The chair comes complete with an adjustable headrest and two adjustable positioning belts for safety, comfort, and support. The back support has 10 angle positions, including Trendelenberg, while the seat has five tilt positions. The telescoping side frame allows the base to increase in length for taller individuals or for users who could benefit from a longer base of support. The seat depth is able to “grow” with your child by use of telescoping tubes. Simply reposition the fabric around the tube with the hook and loop provided.

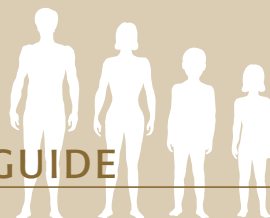


### OPTIONS

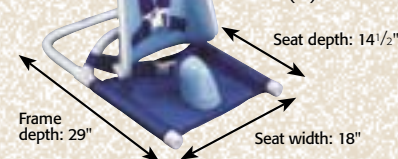
The **Tub/Shower Base** is easily attached to the Dolphin Bath Chair and is height adjustable in 1" increments. It allows for easier transfer and can be used in either the bathtub or shower.

## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



WRAP AROUND SUPPORT –  
HIGH BACK STYLE WITH  
(A) ABDUCTION BLOCK  
AND (B) PELVIC STRAP



### Wrap Around Support

#### SMALL

##### CWS-100-H Wrap Around Support – High Back Style

Back height (D): 17" - 22"  
Back width – bottom (F): 12"  
Back width – top (F): 7"  
Weight: 9 1/2 lbs.

##### CWS-100-L Wrap Around Support – Low Back Style

Back height (D): 9" - 14"  
Back width (F): 7"  
Weight: 5 1/2 lbs.

#### MEDIUM

##### CWS-200-H Wrap Around Support – High Back Style

Back height (D): 19" - 24"  
Back width – bottom (F): 12"  
Back width – top (F): 8"  
Weight: 10 lbs.

##### CWS-200-L Wrap Around Support – Low Back Style

Back height (D): 10" - 14"  
Back width (F): 11"  
Weight: 6 1/2 lbs.

#### LARGE

##### CWS-300-H Wrap Around Support – High Back Style

Back height (D): 24" - 28"  
Back width – bottom (F): 14"  
Back width – top (F): 14"  
Weight: 12 lbs.

##### CWS-300-L Wrap Around Support – Low Back Style

Back height (D): 11" - 16"  
Back width (F): 13"  
Weight: 8 lbs.

CWS-AB Padded Abduction Block

CWS-PS Pelvic Strap

### Dolphin Bath Chair

#### WBC-100 Dolphin Bath Chair

Seat depth (B1): 13" - 18"  
User height (E): up to 48"  
Seat height from floor: 6"  
User weight limit: 100 lbs.  
Overall dimensions: 17"W x 39 1/2" - 44 1/2"L  
Weight: 6 lbs.

#### WBC-100B Tub/Shower Base

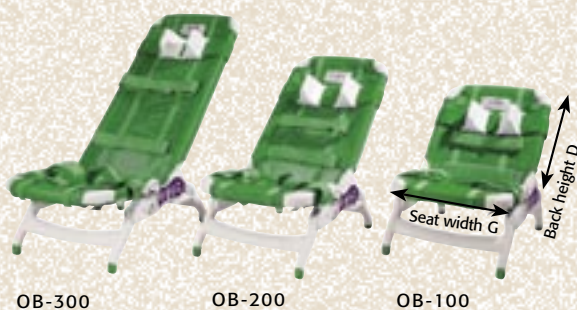
Added height from floor: 11" - 18"  
Weight: 10 lbs.





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



OB-300

OB-200

OB-100

**Otter Bathing System****OB-100 Otter Bathing System – Small**

Seat depth (B1): 13"  
 Back height (D): 18"  
 User height (E): Up to 36"  
 Seat width (G): 14 1/2"  
 User weight limit: 60 lbs.

**OB-200 Otter Bathing System – Medium**

Seat depth (B1): 13"  
 Back height (D): 25"  
 User height (E): 32" - 50"  
 Seat width (G): 14 1/2"  
 User weight limit: 120 lbs.

**OB-300 Otter Bathing System – Large**

Seat depth (B1): 16 1/2"  
 Back height (D): 32"  
 User height (E): 46" - 68"  
 Seat width (G): 14 1/2"  
 User weight limit: 160 lbs.

**OB-SS Otter Shower Stand****OB-TS Otter Tub Stand**

OTTER WITH TUB STAND

The **Otter Bathing System** is a durable and highly adjustable solution for bathtime. It features a plastic frame that folds flat for easy storage. Its removable, machine-washable fabric can be slipped off to bathe a child sitting on the floor of the tub, supported by the bath chair back. The adjustable, slip-resistant legs can raise the chair up to 7" with the child in the chair. The seat and back are angle

adjustable and have five angle adjustments from 0°, 22°, 45°, 67.5°, and 90°. It comes standard with leg straps to help control hip abduction and adduction, and two positioning straps to help secure the child. Head cushions are height and width adjustable and provide support and comfort. They



OTTER SHOWER STAND

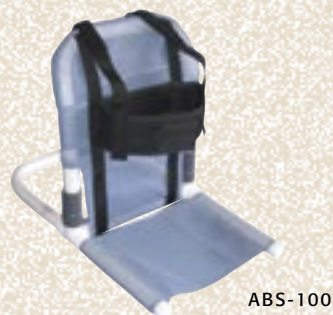
**OPTIONS**

**A.** Available for all three Otter sizes, a height adjustable **Tub Stand** adjusts 5" - 10" to raise it to a convenient height for easier transfers. It has slip-resistant legs that fold flat for storage, and its quick-release locks allow the chair to be easily attached or removed.

**B.** The height adjustable mobile **Shower Stand** is a sturdy stand with four casters. It raises the Otter to a convenient height for the standing caregiver. All three sizes Otter bath chairs fit on the same stand. Its quick-release locks allow the chair to be easily attached or removed.

## Adjustable Wrap-Around Bath Support

The **Adjustable Wrap-Around Bath Support** is designed for children who have good head control but are in need of additional trunk support. It provides the child with additional torso support while in the bathtub, kiddie pool, or any other seated play activity inside or outside the house. The chest harness is height adjustable to grow with your child and is soft to the touch. The chair is lightweight and folds flat for easy storage or transport anywhere. It is made of lightweight furniture grade PVC tubing and vinyl coated polyester mesh so that it will not rust.

FOLDED ADJUSTABLE  
BATH SUPPORT

ABS-100

**Adjustable Wrap-Around Bath Support****ABS-100 Adjustable Wrap-Around Bath Support**

Seat depth (B1): 15"  
 Seat width (G): 17"  
 Back height (D): 22"  
 Overall length: 32"  
 Folded length: 35"





# Contour Bath Chairs



DELUXE BATH CHAIR

The Contour Bath Chairs are perfect for bath time, play time, relaxation time, or anytime a lightweight reclining chair is needed. The three different styles, each with their own unique features, all provide a comfortable, stable support surface and will fit most any tub. Latex and silicone free.

The Contour Deluxe™ model, available in three sizes,

features a durable, rust-proof PVC frame and stainless steel fittings that combine for years of reliable use. The rip-proof, bacterial/fungal resistant, Royal Blue nylon mesh fabric provides a unique hammock type of cradling for comfort and stability, and the cover slides down for easy shampooing. The seat and back angle and adjust together – simply press a button to change the angle of tilt to 30°, 50° or 70°. The chair offers full head and trunk support, and the two adjustable pelvic and thoracic belts combine in a variety of positions for individual security.

In addition to all of the features of the Deluxe™ model, the seat and back angles of the Contour Supreme™ model adjust independently for individualized positioning of the chair. It has 5 seat to back angles and 3 leg to seat angles. It even lays flat! It comes standard with blue ComfortMesh™ fabric, which is softer and less abrasive than traditional materials.

The Contour Ultima™ model features a durable surgical grade stainless steel frame and rapid drying, blue ComfortMesh™ cover. Its patent pending design has a seat, back, and lower leg angle which all adjust independently to provide full head, trunk and calf support in sitting or reclining positions. It has 4 seat to back angles and 3 leg to seat angles. In addition, the height is adjustable from the tub floor to make transfers and bathing easier. Three standard sizes are available.



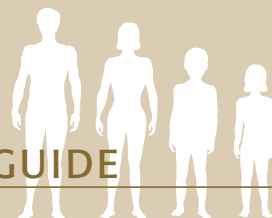
SUPREME BATH CHAIR



ULTIMA BATH CHAIR

## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



### Contour Bath Chair

#### DELUXE

**CBC-100-D Contour Deluxe™ Bath Chair – Small**  
For users up to 40" tall and up to 100 lbs.

Seat depth (B1): 10"  
Seat height from floor: 6"  
Seat width (G): 12"  
Back height (E): 21"  
Weight: 7 lbs.

**CBC-200-D Contour Deluxe™ Bath Chair – Medium**  
For users 40" - 54" tall and up to 130 lbs.

Seat depth (B1): 16"  
Seat height from floor: 6"  
Seat width (G): 12"  
Back height (E): 28"  
Weight: 10 lbs.

**CBC-300-D Contour Deluxe™ Bath Chair – Large**  
For users 54" - 68" tall and up to 180 lbs.

Seat depth (B1): 19"  
Seat height from floor: 6"  
Seat width (G): 17"  
Back height (E): 33"  
Weight: 12 lbs.

#### SUPREME

**CBC-100-S Contour Supreme™ Bath Chair – Small**  
For users up to 40" tall and up to 100 lbs.

Seat depth (B1): 13"  
Seat height from floor: 9 1/2"  
Seat width (G): 12"  
Back height (E): 21"  
Weight: 14 lbs.

**CBC-200-S Contour Supreme™ Bath Chair – Medium**  
For users 40" - 54" tall and up to 130 lbs.

Seat depth (B1): 17"  
Seat height from floor: 9 1/2"  
Seat width (G): 12"  
Back height (E): 30"  
Weight: 15 lbs.

**CBC-300-S Contour Supreme™ Bath Chair – Large**  
For users 54" - 68" tall and up to 180 lbs.

Seat depth (B1): 20"  
Seat height from floor: 10 1/2"  
Seat width (G): 17"  
Back height (E): 34"  
Weight: 21 lbs.

#### ULTIMA

**CBC-100-U Contour Ultima™ Bath Chair – Small**  
For users up to 40" tall and up to 100 lbs.

Seat depth (B1): 10"  
Seat height from floor: 4" - 15"  
Seat width (G): 14"  
Back height (E): 20"  
Weight: 19 lbs.

**CBC-200-U Contour Ultima™ Bath Chair – Medium**  
For users 40" - 54" tall and up to 130 lbs.

Seat depth (B1): 11"  
Seat height from floor: 4" - 15"  
Seat width (G): 14"  
Back height (E): 22"  
Weight: 20 1/2 lbs.

**CBC-300-U Contour Ultima™ Bath Chair – Large**  
For users 54" - 68" tall and up to 180 lbs.

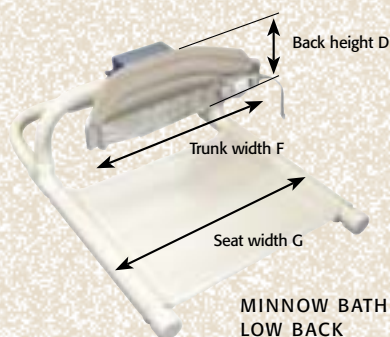
Seat depth (B1): 13"  
Seat height from floor: 4" - 15"  
Seat width (G): 15"  
Back height (E): 27"  
Weight: 24 lbs.





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



MINNOW BATH SUPPORT –  
LOW BACK

### Minnow Bath Support

#### MN-200-LB Minnow Bath Support – Low Back

Seat width (G): 14"  
Trunk width (F): 12"  
Back height (D): 7 1/2" - 10 1/2"  
Overall dimensions: 17" W x 27 1/2" D  
Weight: 4 lbs.

#### MN-200-TB Minnow Bath Support – Tall Back

Seat width (G): 14"  
Trunk width (F): 12"  
Back height (D): 7 1/2" - 13 1/2"  
Overall dimensions: 17" W x 27 1/2" D  
Weight: 5 1/2 lbs.

#### MN-AB Abductor

**NEW!**

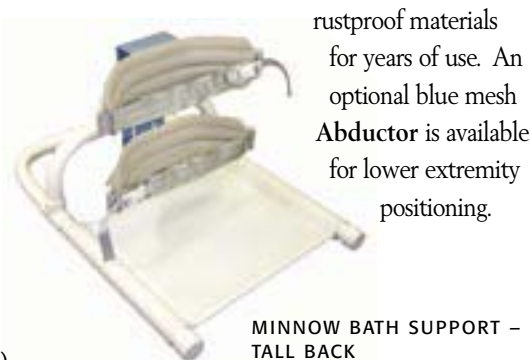
## Minnow Bath Support

The **Minnow** is designed for moderately involved children who need trunk support in a tub, wading pool or when floor sitting. Each Minnow includes a double ply "Comfort" seat pad, and a padded height adjustable back support with safety strap that gently surrounds and secures a child in the unit. The aluminum plate can be mildly bent to conform to a child's shape and reformed as a child grows.

A unique hanger wall plate system is also provided with two large suction cups that adhere to most surfaces... a convenient way to speed drying when used in the tub, and for storing the unit when not in use. The **Storage Bracket** allows you to hang the support in the shower, on the back of a door, or other convenient out-of-the-way places. The Minnow is durable and lightweight and easily disassembles for travel. It is constructed with



STORAGE BRACKET (INCLUDED)



MINNOW BATH SUPPORT –  
TALL BACK

rustproof materials for years of use. An optional blue mesh **Abductor** is available for lower extremity positioning.



CHILDREN'S CHAISE™  
WITH ROLLING BASE



CHILDREN'S CHAISE™  
SEAT

### Children's Chaise™ Seat

#### MCC-100-T Children's Chaise™ Seat – Turquoise

Seat depth (B1): 14"  
Seat width (G): 12"  
Seat height from floor: 6"  
Back height (E): 21 1/2"  
Weight limit: 200 lbs.  
Overall dimensions: 16"W x 35"L x 22"H  
Weight: 12 lbs.

#### MCC-100-T-RB Children's Chaise™ with Rolling Shower Base – Turquoise

Seat height from floor: 25"  
Weight limit: 125 lbs.  
Overall dimensions: 20"W x 43"L x 40"H

## Children's Chaise™ Seat

Patent #D399353

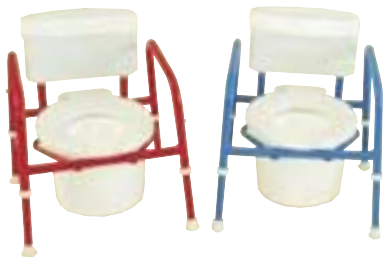
Originally designed for the bathtub, the **Children's Chaise™ Seat** is just as practical in the back yard or family room and is even light enough (less than 12 lbs.) to carry to the park or beach! It is designed for children ages 2 to 10 years old, weighing up to 200 lbs.

The seat and backrest provide a comfortable reclining position (60°) while two adjustable belts with hook and loop closure can be mounted in three positions to accommodate different size children. A double belt around the thighs is provided for safety and positioning the legs. A softer plastic height adjustable headrest provides comfortable secure positioning of the head. Each chaise features a handgrip for easy transport, a notch for a hand held shower, and an indented pad to hold a bar of soap.

The **Rolling Shower Base** is ideal for institutional-style showers and makes transportation of a child into the shower safe and simple. The base is permanently affixed to the chair and raises the child to allow caregivers to bathe them without bending over. The back casters have brakes and the extended front bar serves as a bumper to protect the child's feet.



## Adjustable Potty Seat



This free standing **Adjustable Potty Seat** is ideal for use at home and at school to promote successful toileting skills. The height adjustability built into this potty seat allows children to firmly place their feet on the floor for a sense of comfort, safety, and security during elimination. With the seat set at the correct height for the child the angled arms further promote independence in sitting down and getting up from the potty seat for an "I can do it myself" confidence.

Constructed of solid welded 1" tubular steel, the frame comes in a choice of two bright, cheerful colors. Rubber, non-skid feet will not mar the floor. The plastic back comes complete with an **Adjustable Hook and Loop Chest Strap** for additional support while the plastic seat is contoured for comfort and stability. A plastic, removable pot with a lid is easily cleaned after use. At 12 pounds the Adjustable Potty Seat is easily transported to various locations for use.

## Positioning Commode

The versatile **Positioning Commode** can be used as a freestanding commode or it can fit over any toilet. The lightweight steel frame is height, depth, and angle adjustable for a perfect fit. Each commode comes complete with a pelvic belt, armrests, an adjustable, removable footrest with ankle straps, and a choice of high or low back for individual customization. Each back comes complete with a silicone and latex-free, seamless, padded

back pad, and an anterior chest strap. The high back has a harness for added trunk support. The comfortable, non-slip, padded seat comes with a removable abductor/splash guard. The standard pail has an easy to use push-

button release for convenience.

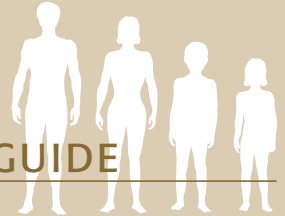


### OPTIONS

A Wheel Kit, complete with 3 dual locking casters, can be added to the positioning commode for transport. They add 4" of height, are waterproof and are easy to clean.

## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



### Adjustable Potty Seat

**APS-100-B Adjustable Potty Seat – Blue**

**APS-100-R Adjustable Potty Seat – Red**

Weight capacity:	250 lbs.
Seat height (A):	11" - 14"
Seat depth (to back):	14"
Seat width (between arms):	14 1/2" - 30 1/2"
Armrest height (C1):	6 1/2"
Overall dimensions:	18"W x 19"D x 21" - 24"H
Outside toilet seat dimensions:	12 1/2"W x 14"D
Inside toilet seat dimensions:	6 1/2"W x 8"D

### Positioning Commode

#### SMALL

**CPC-100-H Positioning Commode – High Back**

Seat depth (B1):	14" - 16"
Seat height to floor:	18" - 24"
Seat height to footrest:	8" - 17"
Back height (D):	17" - 25"
Back width – top (F):	7"
Back width – bottom (F):	12"

**CPC-100-L Positioning Commode – Low Back**

Seat depth (B1):	14" - 16"
Seat height to floor:	18" - 24"
Seat height to footrest:	8" - 17"
Back height (D):	8" - 17"
Back width (F):	7"

#### MEDIUM

**CPC-200-H Positioning Commode – High Back**

Seat depth (B1):	13" - 19"
Seat height to floor:	18" - 24"
Seat height to footrest:	8" - 17"
Back height (D):	18" - 26"
Back width – top (F):	8"
Back width – bottom (F):	12"

**CPC-200-L Positioning Commode – Low Back**

Seat depth (B1):	13" - 19"
Seat height to floor:	18" - 24"
Seat height to footrest:	8" - 17"
Back height (D):	8" - 18"
Back width (F):	11"

#### LARGE

**CPC-300-H Positioning Commode – High Back**

Seat depth (B1):	13" - 19"
Seat height to floor:	18" - 24"
Seat height to footrest:	8" - 17"
Back height (D):	23" - 30"
Back width – top (F):	11"
Back width – bottom (F):	14"

**CPC-300-L Positioning Commode – Low Back**

Seat depth (B1):	13" - 19"
Seat height to floor:	18" - 24"
Seat height to footrest:	8" - 17"
Back height (D):	17" - 25"
Back width (F):	13"

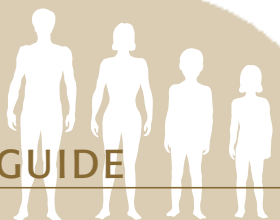
### OPTIONS

**CPC-WK Locking Wheel Kit (set)**



## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



### Aquanaut™ Toilet Support

#### ATS-100 Aquanaut™ Toilet Support

Weight capacity: 120 lbs.

ATS-101SP 1 1/4" thick Side Pads (pair)

ATS-102SP 2 1/2" thick Side Pads (pair)

ATS-WB Wall Bracket

### Toilet Support

#### SMALL

##### CTS-100-H Toilet Support – High Back

Seat depth: 4" forward of base uprights

Back height (D): 17" - 22"

Back width – top (F): 7"

Back width – bottom (F): 12"

##### CTS-100-L Toilet Support – Low Back

Seat depth: 4" forward of base uprights

Back height (D): 7" - 14"

Back width (F): 7"

#### MEDIUM

##### CTS-200-H Toilet Support – High Back

Back height (D): 19" - 24"

Back width – top (F): 8"

Back width – bottom (F): 12"

##### CTS-200-L Toilet Support – Low Back

Back height (D): 10" - 14"

Back width (F): 11"

#### LARGE

##### CTS-300-H Toilet Support – High Back

Back height (D): 24" - 28"

Back width – top (F): 11"

Back width – bottom (F): 14"

##### CTS-300-L Toilet Support – Low Back

Back height (D): 10" - 17"

Back width (F): 13"

#### OPTIONS

##### CTS-ARF Armrests with Footplate

Height (C2): 20" - 31"

Length adjustment: 19" - 22"

Width inside: 15 1/2"

Width outside: 19"

Footrest dimensions: 17"W x 7"H x 7"D

##### CTS-RR-1 Padded Reducer Ring – X-small

Hole: 5"W x 6"L

Overall diameter: 14"W x 15 1/2"L

Abductor: 3 1/2"W x 3 1/2"H

##### CTS-RR-2 Padded Reducer Ring – Small

Hole: 7"W x 8"L

Overall diameter: 14"W x 15 1/2"L

Abductor: 3 1/2"W x 4"H

##### CTS-SG Splash Guard

Overall dimension: 5"W x 5 1/2"H

#### OPTIONS

- A. A set of **Armrests with an Adjustable Footrest** is available to assist with transfers and for additional support and stabilization of the lower extremities. The footrest can tilt for precise, individual support.
- B. A non-slip, seamless, urine-proof, padded **Reducer Ring** in small or x-small, is available for slender or young children, or for users who require extended toileting time. It comes complete with an abductor/splash guard and fits any toilet, anywhere.
- C. A soft, flexible **Splash Guard**, for children or adults, is available to solve a messy problem. It fits any closed or open front toilet, slides on and off easily for use, and cleans up quickly in soapy water. For institutional use, it is also safe to clean it in the autoclave.

## Aquanaut™ Toilet Support

The Aquanaut™ Toilet Support is specifically designed for children who require mild to moderate support to help maintain a sitting position when toileting.

The contoured, smooth, molded plastic seat is designed to support your child in a natural position for toileting. To make hygiene easier the seat is wider in the back. The seat simply slides under the adapter and is lowered into place when needed. The standard toilet bowl adapter connects under the seat so as not to interfere with the seat when the toilet support is not in use. The Aquanaut™ comes with an anterior trunk support featuring a channeled forearm guide and contoured handgrip to promote a successful position for elimination. Adjustable knee loops position and stabilize the knees in flexion while the bi-level footrest positions and supports the lower legs. The foot support can also be used as a step stool for washing up afterwards! A soft deflector does not interfere with transfers yet it successfully directs urine into the bowl. All components are completely washable with soap and water.



#### OPTIONS

**Side Pads** are available to narrow the width of the seat. For hip width up to 9" use **ATS-102SP**. For hip width of 9" - 12" use **ATS-101SP**. For hip width 12" - 14" use no pads.

A **Wall Bracket** is available to store the Aquanaut on the wall when not in use.

## Toilet Support

Enhance privacy, provide dignity, and promote independence! With a choice of two different styles and three different sizes the **Toilet Support** provides a perfect fit and the ideal support for use in the home, school, clinic, or institution.

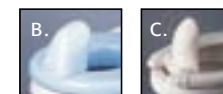
Each toilet support comes complete with a mounting base that attaches quickly and easily onto the toilet using the same bolts that hold the toilet seat to the bowl. It measures 18 1/2"W x 10"H. A choice of backs, for individual customization, lift off the base, freeing the toilet for regular use. Each back comes complete with a silicone and latex free, seamless, waterproof, padded back pad, and an anterior chest strap or straps for security. As your child grows simply replace the back with a larger size as the backs may be purchased separately. **Note:** The small-low back support, the small-high back support, and the medium-high back support all come with a seat reducer ring as well.



TOILET SUPPORT – HIGH BACK WITH OPTION A.



TOILET SUPPORT – LOW BACK WITH OPTION B.





# Dukki Commode

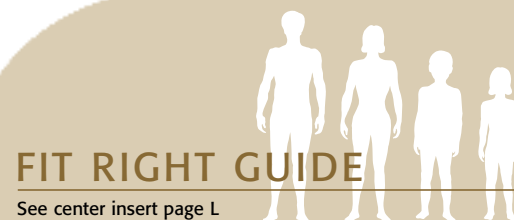
The daily hygiene of a special needs child demands the full attention of both parents and caregivers. The **Dukki Commode** has proven to be an excellent aid for this purpose. It can be used as a commode chair or shower chair for children ages 2 to early teen years. Maximum weight capacity 80 lbs.

The design accords the best comfort. The shape of the seat was developed to offer comfort and relaxation. An optional foam rubber inlay further increases the sitting time. The seat can be easily tilted from -5° to 60° to provide the child with the best position. The abduction block, armrest and footrest provide proper support, while the locking casters provide the convenience of mobility.

The Dukki is available in 3 sizes. With the optional inlay, correct sizing can be chosen for each child. The shape of the seat and inlay cushion allows the child to be centered over the collection area. Removal of the inlay cushion gains some room for growth. The seat angle, footrest and headrest adjustments are made without tools. The chair height is moved with a tool that is located on the frame under the footrest.

The Dukki design and the material used have been geared for quick and thorough cleaning. The rounded forms and lack of corners makes Dukki easy to clean. The material is resistant to all kinds of detergents. It is easy to wash your child from all sides thanks to the tilting adjustment and the removable abduction block and armrest. The abduction block also serves as a splashguard.

Dukki base model includes the chair, footrest, abduction block, and armrest. Optional accessories (shown at right) include a curved **Headrest** (DK-HR), **Pelvic/Chest Strap** (DK-CS), **Hygienic Bowl** (DK-B), **Padded Inlay Seat and Back Cushion Set** (DK-PS), a pair of **Foot Straps** (DK-FS), and a **Special Base for Institutional Oval Toilets** (DK-IB) (not shown).




## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



### Dukki Commode

#### SMALL

 <b>DK-100 Dukki Commode</b>	
Seat depth (B1):	11"
Seat width (G):	11"
Seat height to floor:	19" - 24"
Seat height to footrest:	9" - 12"
Back height (D):	16 1/2"
Back width (F):	11"
Height under seat w/o bowl:	17 1/2" - 22 1/2"
Distance btwn. rear wheels:	17"
Overall dimensions:	22"W x 23"L
Weight:	22 lbs.

#### MEDIUM

 <b>DK-200 Dukki Commode</b>	
Seat depth (B1):	13"
Seat width (G):	12"
Seat height to floor:	18" - 23"
Seat height to footrest:	10" - 15"
Back height (D):	18"
Back width (F):	11 1/2"
Height under seat w/o bowl:	16 1/2" - 21 1/2"
Distance btwn. rear wheels:	18"
Overall dimensions:	23"W x 26"L
Weight:	26 1/2 lbs.

#### LARGE

 <b>DK-300 Dukki Commode</b>	
Seat depth (B1):	15"
Seat width (G):	13"
Seat height to floor:	18" - 23"
Seat height to footrest:	11 1/2" - 17"
Back height (D):	19"
Back width (F):	12"
Height under seat w/o bowl:	16 1/2" - 21 1/2"
Distance btwn. rear wheels:	18 1/2"
Overall dimensions:	23 1/2"W x 28"L
Weight:	29 lbs.

#### OPTIONS

- DK-B Hygienic Bowl
- DK-CS Pelvic/Chest Strap
- DK-HR Headrest
- DK-IB Institutional Base
- DK-FS Foot Straps (pair)
- DK-PS Inlay Pad Set (Back and Seat)





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L

**Dynamic Stander****WDS-150 Kaye Dynamic Stander – Early Intervention/Primary**

Age ranges:	18 mos. - 10 years
Pelvic block height (A):	20" - 29 1/2"
Pelvic width (G):	5" - 11 1/2"
Pelvic depth:	4 1/2" - 8 1/2"
Overall base dimensions:	24"W x 28"L
Tray dimensions:	26"W x 20"D
Casters:	4" swivel locking
Weight limit:	120 lbs.
Height range (E):	2'8" - 3'11"

**WDS-150AB Abductor**

Pad dimensions:	4"W x 7"H
Width adjustment:	4" - 6"

**WDS-150LP Lateral Pads (pair)**

Width adjustment:	5 1/4" - 12 1/4"
-------------------	------------------

**WDS-250 Kaye Dynamic Stander – Intermediate/Young Adult**

Age ranges:	7 years - adult
Pelvic block height (A):	29 1/2" - 45"
Pelvic width (G):	9" - 14 1/2"
Pelvic depth:	5 1/2" - 12 1/2"
Overall base dimensions:	33"W x 33"L
Tray dimensions:	26"W x 22 1/2"D
Casters:	4" swivel locking
Weight limit:	220 lbs.
Height range (E):	3' 11" - 6' 2"

**WDS-250AB Abductor**

Pad dimensions:	4"W x 7"H
Width adjustment:	4" - 6"

**WDS-250LP Lateral Pads (pair)**

Width adjustment:	8" - 13 1/2"
-------------------	--------------

**NEW!**

## Kaye Dynamic Stander

The **Kaye Dynamic Stander** has all the features of a vertical stander, but in addition, the Dynamic Stander allows the client to shift weight within his base of support while standing. This permits the client to practice balance reactions that occur as individuals actively reach, bend, and move in standing. The Dynamic Stander helps develop steady-state balance while the client is safely aligned.

The Dynamic Standers, available in two sizes, are designed to accommodate children from 18 months through adulthood (up to 5' 10") who need support at the hips and pelvis to maintain standing alignment. Adjustable, lateral pelvic cushions can be used firmly against the sides of the pelvis to assure symmetry, while lower knee cushions can assist knee extension and help maintain hip-knee-foot alignment. Both standers come standard with a tray and swivel, locking casters. Optional accessories include an Abductor

and Lateral Pads to help maintain hip-knee-foot alignment.

(Please note: availability for WDS-150 is late summer, 2007)



WDS-250

## Marvel Vertical Stander

Simple and effective, the **Marvel Vertical Stander** provides vertical alignment and upright support. It is easy to assemble, adjust, and reposition.

The Marvel offers four points of support at the foot, knee, pelvic, and trunk level. It is available in two sizes. It comes standard with the following: foot restraint and heel cups with lateral and anterior/posterior adjustments to provide foot and ankle alignment; lateral, depth, and height adjustable knee blocks; a posterior pelvic stabilizer with a swing-open feature; height adjustable trunk support; removable, height and angle adjustable tray (18" x 23"); and base with 4 swivel wheels with locking casters.



MV-100

MV-200

**Marvel Vertical Stander****MV-100 Early Intervention/Preschool Marvel Vertical Stander**

User height (E):	25" - 41"
Tray height (C2):	18" - 29"
Hip width (G):	15"
Weight capacity:	75 lbs.
Base size:	22" x 23"

**MV-200 Primary Marvel Vertical Stander**

User height (E):	33" - 57"
Tray height (C2):	25 1/2" - 43 1/2"
Hip width (G):	15"
Weight capacity:	125 lbs.
Base size:	22" x 23"



# Supine Stander

The TherAdapt® **Supine Stander** was designed to provide the developing child with posterior support and proper alignment while standing and weight bearing. The size, adaptability, and ease of using this stander makes it an ideal choice for the home, school, and therapy centers. It is available in three sizes: Early Intervention, Primary, and Intermediate.

We recommend that the Supine Stander be used by the individual who is either just beginning to stand, has low muscle tone, or who displays extension dominant movement in the trunk and lower extremities. (Note: The alignment of the weight bearing joints is essential for successful positioning in the Supine Stander.)

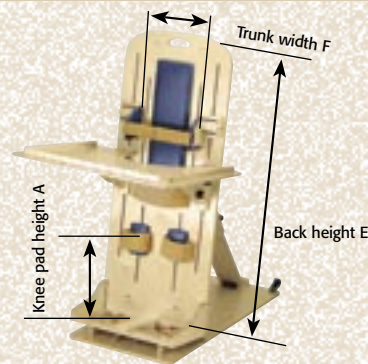
The Supine Stander has many unique features. The sliding rear support bar has been designed to allow the stander to be adjusted back 5° to 35° from the vertical position easily. It comes with an adjustable angle quick release tray, adjustable thoracic pads with a chest strap, a pelvic strap, and a pair of knee pads with straps and in-line and off-set T-nuts for customized positioning. The footboard extends the full width of the stander to allow users to abduct their lower extremities if medically indicated. The feet are secured with four foot straps complete with curved, side release buckles for ease in use. Once the user has been removed, the stander can easily be moved by tipping it back on the non-swivel casters mounted at the rear (SS-100 & 200) or front (SS-300) of the base. It can also lay flat for easy storage.



*The Early Intervention Supine Stander, SS-100, is ideal for children as young as 1 year old and just beginning to stand.*

## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



### Supine Stander

#### EARLY INTERVENTION

##### SS-100 Supine Stander with Tray

Back height (E):	36"
Knee Pad height (A):	4 1/2" - 11 1/2"
Trunk width (F):	5 1/2" - 9 1/2"
Tray dimensions:	24"W x 20"D
Tray cutout:	10"W x 7 1/2" - 10"D
Overall dimensions:	15"W x 29"L

##### SS-100BK Butterfly Kit

##### SS-100H Height Extender

##### SS-100HF Humeral Flexion Pads (pair)

##### SS-100LHK Lateral Head Kit

##### SS-100LP Lateral Pads (pair)

##### SS-100PH Posterior Head Pad

##### SS-100R Rounded Knee Pads (pair)

##### SS-100TP Thoracic/Pelvic Pads (pair)

#### PRIMARY

##### SS-200 Supine Stander with Tray

Back height (E):	48"
Knee Pad height (A):	6 1/2" - 16 1/2"
Trunk width (F):	7" - 12 3/4"
Tray dimensions:	28"W x 24"D
Tray cutout:	12"W x 8 1/2" - 11"D
Overall dimensions:	20"W x 40"L

##### SS-200BK Butterfly Kit

##### SS-200H Height Extender

##### SS-200HF Humeral Flexion Pads (pair)

##### SS-200LHK Lateral Head Kit

##### SS-200LP Lateral Pads (pair)

##### SS-200PH Posterior Head Pad

##### SS-200R Rounded Knee Pads (pair)

##### SS-200TP Thoracic/Pelvic Pads (pair)

#### INTERMEDIATE

##### SS-300 Supine Stander with Tray

Back height (E):	60"
Knee Pad height (A):	11 1/2" - 22 1/2"
Trunk width (F):	8" - 14"
Tray dimensions:	28"W x 26"D
Tray cutout:	15"W x 9 1/2" - 12"D
Overall dimensions:	24"W x 53 1/2"L

##### SS-300BK Butterfly Kit

##### SS-300H Height Extender

##### SS-300LHK Lateral Head Kit

##### SS-300LP Lateral Pads (pair)

##### SS-300PH Posterior Head Pad

##### SS-300TP Thoracic/Pelvic Pads (pair)





The design of the Supine Stander allows it to fold flat for easy storage. Note: The SS-100 may not fold completely flat with some pad configurations.



Note the double knee straps standard on the SS-300. A pair of optional Lateral Pads (SS-300LP) provides lower extremity positioning and symmetry.

#### OPTIONS

- A.** The **Height Extender**, available in all three sizes, adds 10" of height (to the SS-100 & SS-200) or 6" to 10" of height (to the SS-300) and can be used with the Lateral Head Kit.
- B.** The **Lateral Head Kit**, available in all three sizes, comes with a set of flat pads and a set of wedge shaped pads. They are attached with Velcro®-like hook and loop, and can be used in any combination for midline head positioning.
- C.** The **Posterior Head Pad**, available in all three sizes, can be strapped around the back pad for posterior head positioning or additional padding.
- D.** The **Humeral Flexion Pads**, available in the Early Intervention and Primary sizes, mount to the thoracic pad support and block scapular retraction and humeral extension.
- E.** The **Butterfly Kit**, available in all three sizes, is strapped around the back of the back pad and adjusts to any position along the back pad to provide anterior chest support. It features side release buckles for ease of use.
- F.** Additional **Thoracic/Pelvic Pads** are available in all three sizes for lateral trunk and/or hip control. The pad is offset from the mounting bracket; therefore it is ideal for use both above and below the tray support. One pair, complete with strap, comes standard on the unit.
- G.** The **Lateral Pads**, available in all three sizes, come with flat pads that are attached by Velcro®-like hook and loop, and can be used for lateral thigh or knee control. If lateral pelvic control is needed, use the Thoracic/Pelvic Pads. Note the double knee straps provided with the SS-300.
- H.** The **Rounded Knee Pads** with 1" hump, available in the Early Intervention and Primary sizes, are used behind the knee to discourage hyperextension. They come with in-line and off-set T-nuts for customized positioning of the pads.



## Vertical Stander

The TherAdapt® Vertical Stander provides upright support and vertical alignment, which allows the minimally to moderately involved child to stand. It is available in three sizes: Early Intervention/Preschool, Preschool/Primary, and Primary/Intermediate.

We recommend the Vertical Stander for use by individuals who require support in standing but who have head control and emerging trunk control. This stander provides lower extremity alignment and support but does not block the freedom to move the head, trunk, and upper extremities in all directions.

The Vertical Stander features a swing away pelvic block for easy entry and exit from the stander. Both the pelvic block and anterior knee block are padded and height, depth, and width adjustable. The large double foot well with nonskid tread is also adjustable in depth to provide appropriate support and alignment. The VS-300 comes with "outriggers" for increased lateral stability and transport wheels to ease moving it from place to place.

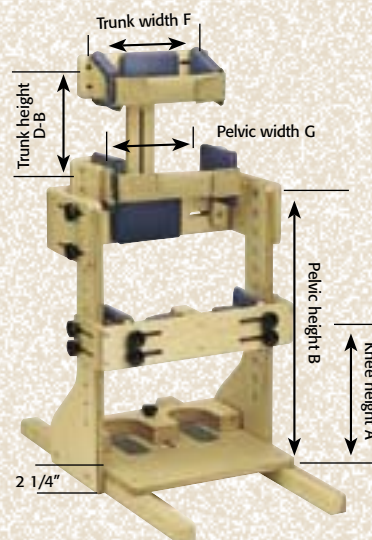
**Note:** When measuring for an Easel Desk please use C2 plus 2 1/4" to obtain the correct height required. Refer to page 74.



*Michelle, age 5, is 42" tall and at the upper limit of the VS-100. Note her ability to shift her weight.*

### FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



VERTICAL STANDER WITH TRUNK KIT

#### Vertical Stander

##### EARLY INTERVENTION/PRESCHOOL

###### VS-100 Vertical Stander

- Knee block height (A): 5" - 11"
- Pelvic block height (B): 10 1/2" - 21"
- Pelvic width (G): 5 1/2" - 10"
- Overall dimensions: 16"W x 29"L

###### VS-100TK Trunk Kit

- Trunk kit height (D-B): 4" - 12"
- Trunk width (F): 5" - 9"

##### PRESCHOOL/PRIMARY

###### VS-200 Vertical Stander

- Knee block height (A): 7" - 13"
- Pelvic block height (B): 14" - 27 1/2"
- Pelvic width (G): 7" - 14 1/2"
- Overall dimensions: 20 1/2"W x 36"L

###### VS-200TK Trunk Kit

- Trunk kit height (D-B): 4" - 16"
- Trunk width (F): 6 1/2" - 14"

##### PRIMARY/INTERMEDIATE

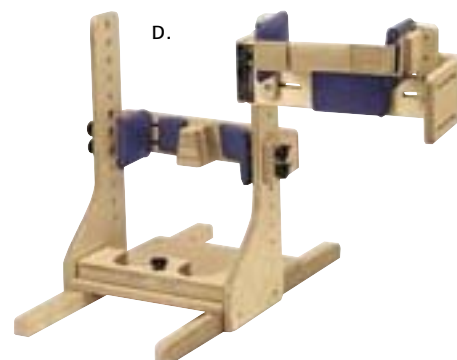
###### VS-300 Vertical Stander

- Knee block height (A): 12" - 19"
- Pelvic block height (B): 21 1/2" - 35"
- Pelvic width (G): 7" - 14 1/2"
- Overall dimensions: 20 1/2" W\* x 42"L
- \*32 1/2"W w/outriggers on

###### VS-300TK Trunk Kit

- Trunk kit height (D-B): 5" - 19"
- Trunk width (F): 8" - 15 1/2"





*The VS-300 shown with the outriggers attached.*

RECOMMENDATIONS	VS-100	VS-200	VS-300
EE-100 w/LS-12 + LS-6 EE-100 w/LS-18	X		
EE-100 w/LS-18 + LS-6 EE-100 w/LS-24	X	X	
EE-100 w/LS-24 + LS-6 EE-100 w/LS-30		X	X
EE-100 w/LS-30 + LS-6			X
EE-200 w/LS-12 + LS-6 EE-200 w/LS-18	X		
EE-200 w/LS-18 + LS-6 EE-200 w/LS-24	X	X	
EE-200 w/LS-24 + LS-6 EE-200 w/LS-30		X	X
EE-200 w/LS-30 + LS-6			X
EE-300 w/LS-300L	X		
EE-300 w/LS-300M		X	X
EE-300 w/LS-300T			X

#### OPTIONS/NOTABLE FEATURES

- A.** The height and width adjustable **Trunk Kit** provides lateral support and positioning where needed.
- B.** The **Vertical Stander** with **Trunk Kit** shown from the back.
- C.** Todd, age 3 1/2, is well supported in the **Vertical Stander** (VS-100) with optional **Trunk Kit** (VS-100TK) and free to play at the **Extended Easel** (EE-200) with Leg Set (LS-18). For more information on the Extended Easel, see page 74.
- D.** The swing away pelvic support allows for easy entry and exit. Note the height, depth, and width adjustability of the pelvic and knee blocks.
- E.** The VS-300 comes with outriggers for increased lateral stability. Transport wheels are provided to ease moving the large Vertical Stander from place to place.



## Prone Stander

The TherAdapt® **Prone Stander**, designed by Cheryl Colangelo, MS, OTR, provides the developing child with appropriate support and weight bearing through the lower extremities. The Prone Stander is available in an Early Intervention, Primary, and Intermediate size.

We recommend that the Prone Stander be used by individuals who require anterior support, display emerging head and trunk control, or are beginning to right themselves from a prone position. (**Note:** The alignment of the weight bearing joints is essential for successful positioning in the Prone Stander.) The unique design of the knee and trunk components permits the user to be at eye level with his peers. This is beneficial for social and academic interaction. It promotes a sense of postural security as well.

The Prone Stander includes many unique standard features. The hinged base and sliding support bar adjusts the stander 10° to 30° forward from vertical (it is constructed to prevent use in the full vertical position). It comes equipped with a permanent back strap attached to the padded, adjustable thoracic pads. Two separate adjustable pelvic straps can be placed in four different slots for precise control. (These straps are to be used in a crisscross fashion to align and stabilize the pelvis, as the angle and direction of pull can be customized.)

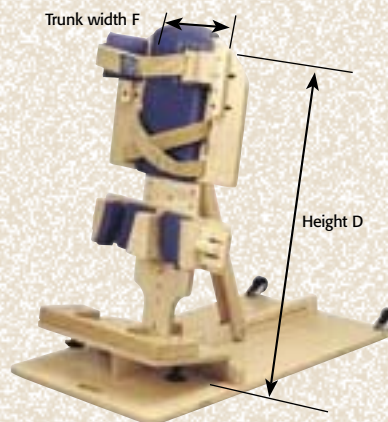
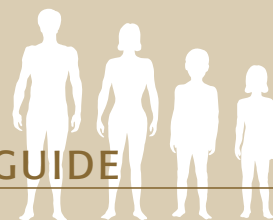
The padded adjustable knee pads and lateral guides are attached to the knee block with Velcro®-like hook and loop to allow exact pad placement. Also featured are an abduction pommel and a pair of adjustable depth foot guides with nonskid tread. Once the user is removed from the stander, the unit is easy to move by lifting up the base by the cut-out handle and tipping it back on the casters.



BASE UNIT

### FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



#### Prone Stander

##### EARLY INTERVENTION

###### PS-100 Prone Stander

Chest height (D): 20" - 28"  
Trunk Width (F): 6 1/2" - 9 1/2"  
Overall Dimensions: 18"W x 28"L

###### PS-100KC Kneeler Conversion Kit

###### PS-100R Footplate Riser

Height: 2 1/4", 1 1/2", 3/4"

###### PS-100SB Spacer Bar

###### PS-100TE Tray Easel

Height (C2): 18" - 30"  
Cutout dimensions: 16 1/2"W x 4"D

##### PRIMARY

###### PS-200 Prone Stander

Chest height (D): 27" - 34"  
Trunk Width (F): 8" - 12"  
Overall Dimensions: 22"W x 36"L

###### PS-200KC Kneeler Conversion Kit

###### PS-200R Footplate Riser

Height: 2 1/4", 1 1/2", 3/4"

###### PS-200SB Spacer Bar

###### PS-200TE Tray Easel

Height (C2): 24" - 36"  
Cutout dimensions: 18 1/2"W x 4"D

##### INTERMEDIATE

###### PS-300 Prone Stander

Chest height (D): 35" - 43"  
Trunk Width (F): 9" - 14"  
Overall Dimensions: 24"W x 45 1/2"L

###### PS-300KC Kneeler Conversion Kit

###### PS-300R Footplate Riser

Height: 2 1/4", 1 1/2", 3/4"

###### PS-300SB Spacer Bar

###### PS-300TE Tray Easel

Height (C2): 27" - 37"  
Cutout dimensions: 20 1/2"W x 4"D



*The Prone Stander Tray Easel (PS-200TE) provides an ideal play surface.*

*Note: The back strap is kept loose, as a safety strap, so as not to interfere with trunk extension.*



*The Kneeler Conversion Kit (PS-200KC) is ideal for users with tight hamstring muscles and/or foot contractures, like Diendré. He is using the Prone Stander Tray Easel (PS-200TE) to do a project.*

*The Prone Stander adjusts within the therapeutic range of 10° to 30° forward from vertical.*



A.

#### OPTIONS

**A.** The **Prone Stander Tray Easel** features a squared cut out to allow the easel to be placed up against the stander for effective upper extremity support and positioning. The easel is both height and angle adjustable. A book ledge at the front of the easel keeps your things on top when the easel is angled.

**B.** A **Kneeler Conversion Kit** has been fashioned to convert the Prone Stander to a Prone Tall Kneeler. This is especially effective for individuals with tight hamstring muscles or ankle/foot contractures that would otherwise prevent them from weight bearing down through the lower extremities. It is an ideal way to begin a standing program as the tall kneeling position encourages hip, trunk, and neck extension in a non-threatening position. As an added bonus, when the knee block and kneeler conversion are interchanged for the same user, no other adjustments are necessary and the child can remain at eye level with his peers.

**C.** The adjustable **Footplate Riser** allows the "in-between" user to fit the next larger stander. Its unique design provides a 2 1/4" reduction in the height from the footboard to the chest plate, and adjusts in 3/4" increments as the child grows.

**D.** As the chest plate is moved up towards the upper limits of the stander the **Spacer Bar** provides additional paired slots for the pelvic straps if needed. **Note:** The PS-100SB has 1 set of paired slots while the PS-200SB and PS-300SB has 2 sets of paired slots.



B.



C.



D.



# Out/Stander Multi-Positioning Stander

The **Out/Stander** allows for three standing positions – prone, supine, and an angle adjustment range of 0° - 90°. It offers a choice of full body posterior and anterior supports and; therefore, meets the needs of a child whose standing position must be varied. It can also be adjusted to a horizontal position 18" off the ground to facilitate placement and/or transfer of a child. The adjustable components allow for a wide range of growth for the single user and flexibility for use in schools and facilities for multiple users.

The **Out/Stander** is composed of a central post with tilt mechanism, and a ratchet handle and speed pin provide simple and secure angle adjustments. Standard features include: adjustable footrest, foot restraint and heel cups with lateral and anterior/posterior adjustments to provide foot and ankle alignment; lateral and height adjustable knee blocks; height adjustable, curved, rigid hip supports with a swing-open feature; individually height and width adjustable lateral supports; height adjustable trunk support; height, depth, and angle adjustable headrest for use in the supine position; removable, height and angle adjustable tray (23"W x 21"L), and base with 4 swivel wheels with locking casters. The positioning pads are upholstered in vinyl and have additional fabric covers that are removable and washable. Available in two sizes.

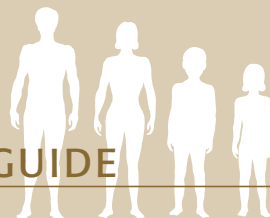


## OPTIONS

- A. Headrest Wedges** can be placed anywhere on the headrest for additional positioning.
- B. A vinyl Trunk Harness** in an H configuration is available to provide additional trunk support.

## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



### Out/Stander Multi-Positioning Stander

#### OS-100 Early Intervention/Preschool Out/Stander Multi-Positioning Stander

Chest height (D):	16" - 35"
Tray height (C2):	16" - 26"
Pelvic stabilizer height (B):	16" - 20"
Trunk width (F):	4 1/2" - 9" (with tray) 4 1/2" - 11" (without tray)
User height range (E):	16" - 41"
Max. user height:	41"
Angle:	0° - 90°
Weight capacity:	100 lbs.
Overall base dimensions:	21"W x 36"H x 3"D

#### OS-200 Primary Out/Stander Multi-Positioning Stander

Chest height (D):	23" - 43"
Tray height (C2):	25" - 37"
Pelvic stabilizer height (B):	25" - 29"
Trunk width (F):	4 1/2" - 9" (with tray) 4 1/2" - 11" (without tray)
User height range (E):	23" - 51"
Max. user height:	51"
Angle:	0° - 90°
Weight capacity:	150 lbs.
Overall base dimensions:	21"W x 36"H x 3"D

#### OS-H Trunk Harness

#### OS-W Headrest Wedges (pair)





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L

### Standing Aid Frame™

#### SAF-100 Early Intervention/Preschool Standing Aid Frame™ with Table

*For users up to 54" tall and up to 68 lbs.*

Approximate age range: 1 - 5 years  
 Pelvic width (G): up to 10"  
 Leg length (B): 12" - 22"  
 Knee block height (A): 3" - 10"

#### SAF-200 Primary Standing Aid Frame™ with Table

*For users 54" - 59" tall and up to 88 lbs.*

Approximate age range: 3 - 7 years  
 Pelvic width (G): up to 14"  
 Leg length (B): 20" - 30"  
 Knee block height (A): 3" - 14"

#### SAF-300 Intermediate Standing Aid Frame™ with Table

*For users 59" - 64" tall and up to 153 lbs.*

Approximate age range: 7 - 13 years  
 Pelvic width (G): up to 18"  
 Leg length (B): 28" - 36"  
 Knee block height (A): 3" - 18"

#### SAF-400 Secondary Standing Aid Frame™ with Table

*For users 64" - 74" tall and up to 192 lbs.*

Approximate age range: 13 - 18+ years  
 Pelvic width (G): up to 22"  
 Leg length (B): 31" - 41"  
 Knee block height (A): 10" - 27"

#### SAF-400TS Upper Trunk Support for SAF-400

#### SAF-HS Head Support

#### SAF-KP Kneeling Pad

#### SAF-TS Upper Trunk Support for SAF-100/200/300

## Standing Aid Frame™

The Standing Aid Frame™ is made of hardwood and steel and comes with easy-to-clean and breathable fabric. It features exceptional stability, easy entry and exit, with a swing-away rear entry feature with safety latch; and provides highly adjustable, critical support at the feet, knees, hips, and buttocks. The knee block pads are width adjustable and rotate to allow for greater positioning control and comfort. Comes standard with height and depth adjustable oak table and locking swivel casters and bumpers, and all sizes will fit through a standard 32" wide door. Options include: head support, height adjustable upper trunk support, and kneeling pad made of closed cell foam, which allows the frame to be used as a kneeler.



SAF-300 WITH UPPER TRUNK SUPPORT



SAF-400 WITH STANDARD SWING-AWAY REAR ENTRY



# Corzo Stroller

Special people with special needs can travel in comfort and style. **Corzo** comes in two styles to accommodate riders from child to young adult sizes: **Corzo Basic** model with **fixed** back height and seat depth or **Corzo Transportation** model with the growth capabilities of **adjustable** back height, seat depth, and push handles. The Corzo Transportation comes standard with transportation tie-downs pre-installed. All Corzo models are built on a steel tubular frame that folds side-to-side, umbrella style, and an attached clip locks the frame together when folded. Hand grips are padded for caregiver comfort. The split swing-away, flip-up, removable footplates can be adjusted in length. Calf strap attaches to footplate with Velcro®. Both models come standard with a 5-point safety harness, removable, hand washable upholstery, and a foot-activated rear wheel brake.

The **Corzo Basic**, available in 3 sizes, has a royal blue frame and black upholstery. It comes standard with 6" front swivel casters and 8" rear wheels. The **Corzo Transportation**, available in 4 sizes, has a silver frame and navy blue upholstery. It comes standard with 8" front swivel casters and 12" rear wheels.

Optional accessories provide safe and comfortable positioning for these special travelers. All upholstered accessories are black and hand-washable durable 100% polyester. A retractable **Canopy** hood shelters the head and face. **Headrest** can be

adjusted for size. **Foot Straps** attach to the footplates and secure around the ankles with Velcro®. **Side Lateral Supports** are a wide belt with built-in wedges to prevent side movement. **H-style Harness** has quick release buckles at shoulder and hip. **Zippered Harness Vest** has a front zipper and shoulder and hip release buckles. **Fabric Basket** attaches below the seat to carry personal items. The full-length **Comfort Seat Cover**, available for extra cushioning and insulation, covers the Corzo seat and back and "grows" as the seat and back height adjust.



CORZO  
TRANSPORTATION –  
X-LARGE WITH  
BACK AT FULL  
HEIGHT



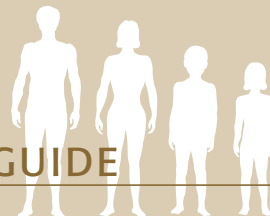
CORZO



CORZO AND  
ACCESSORIES

## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



### Corzo Stroller

#### SMALL

##### CZ-100-S Corzo Transportation – Small

Weight capacity: 100 lbs.  
Seat depth (B1): 10" - 13 1/2"  
Seat height (A): 6 1/2" - 14 1/2"  
Seat width (G): 12"  
Back height (E): 18" - 22"  
Overall dimensions: 23"W x 45"L x 36" - 37 1/2"H  
Folded dimensions: 15"W x 45"L x 14"H  
Weight: 25 lbs.

##### CZ-100-B Corzo Basic – Small

Seat depth (B1): 10"  
Back height (E): 20"

#### MEDIUM

##### CZ-200-S Corzo Transportation – Medium

Weight capacity: 120 lbs.  
Seat depth (B1): 12" - 15"  
Seat height (A): 10 1/2" - 18 1/2"  
Seat width (G): 13 1/2"  
Back height (E): 22" - 26"  
Overall dimensions: 23 1/2"W x 45"L x 36 1/2" - 40"H  
Folded dimensions: 15"W x 48"L x 14 1/2"H  
Weight: 27 lbs.

##### CZ-200-B Corzo Basic – Medium

Seat depth (B1): 15"  
Back height (E): 26"

#### LARGE

##### CZ-300-S Corzo Transportation – Large

Weight capacity: 165 lbs.  
Seat depth (B1): 12 1/2" - 15 1/2"  
Seat height (A): 10 1/2" - 18 1/2"  
Seat width (G): 15"  
Back height (E): 22" - 26"  
Overall dimensions: 25"W x 45"L x 36 1/2" - 40"H  
Folded dimensions: 15"W x 47"L x 14"H  
Weight: 30 lbs.

##### CZ-300-B Corzo Stroller Basic – Large

Seat depth (B1): 15"  
Back height (E): 33 1/2"

#### X-LARGE

##### CZ-400-S Corzo Transportation – X-Large

Weight capacity: 165 lbs.  
Seat depth (B1): 13 1/2" - 15 1/2"  
Seat height (A): 10 1/2" - 18 1/2"  
Seat width (G): 16 1/2"  
Back height (E): 26 1/2" - 30 1/2"  
Overall dimensions: 38 1/2"W x 45"L x 30" - 41"H  
Folded dimensions: 15"W x 47"L x 13"H  
Weight: 31 lbs.

#### OPTIONS

##### CZ-B Basket

##### CZ-C Canopy

##### CZ-FS Foot Straps (pair)

##### CZ-HH H-style Harness

##### CZ-HR Headrest

##### CZ-LP Lateral Pads (pair)

##### CZ-SC Comfort Seat Cover

##### CZ-ZV Zippered Harness Vest





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



### Jazz Stroller

#### JAZZ-100 JAZZ Stroller – Small

Max weight capacity:	77 lbs.
Max child height, sitting:	49"
Max child height, lying:	46"
Seat depth (B1):	7" - 12"
Seat height (A):	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " - 12"
Seat width (G):	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " - 12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Back height (E):	16" - 26"
Hip angle (recline):	90° - 180°
Seat tilt-in-space:	-10°/+45°
Folded dimensions:	24"W x 20"H x 35"L
Push bar height:	27" - 46"
Wheels, Front (swivel):	7" solid
Wheels, Rear:	10" solid
Unit weight:	34 lbs.

#### JAZZ-200 JAZZ Stroller – Medium

Max weight capacity:	88 lbs.
Max child height, sitting:	60"
Max child height, lying:	54"
Seat depth (B1):	10 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " - 15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Seat height (A):	10" - 15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Seat width (G):	9" - 14"
Back height (E):	20" - 29"
Hip angle (recline):	90° - 180°
Seat tilt-in-space:	-10°/+40°
Folded dimensions:	27"W x 20"H x 39"L
Push bar height:	31" - 48"
Wheels, Front (swivel):	7" solid
Wheels, Rear:	10" solid
Unit weight:	41 lbs.

#### JAZZ-AB Padded Abduction Block

#### JAZZ-B Butterfly Trunk Support

#### JAZZ-CAN Sun/Rain Canopy with Window

#### JAZZ-FS Foot Straps (pair)

#### JAZZ-H H-Style Trunk Support

#### JAZZ-HS Rigid Lateral Head Supports (pair)

#### JAZZ-LS Flexible Lateral Trunk Supports w/Chest Strap (pair)

#### JAZZ-T Height/Angle Adjustable Tray-yellow

## JAZZ Stroller

The JAZZ is a lightweight and flexible mobile seating system perfect for every day use. The lockable and adjustable under-seat suspension offers the child extra comfort when going over all types of ground, from only slightly to very uneven terrain. The JAZZ is designed to fold as a complete unit making it quick and easy to store when not in use. However it is easy to remove the seat unit from the aluminum chassis if required because of the click-fix system in the seating adapter. Simply release the click-fix lever and lift the seat off to switch it onto a different frame.

The seat unit can be placed in various positions, from lying completely flat to rear facing, and there are no fixed positions for the tilt-in-space facility. The pivot points for the hip and knee angle adjustments are positioned at the natural motion point of the child's knee and hip. The JAZZ is designed with the Balance Safety System (BSS®) that maintains the optimum center of gravity as the seat moves through its tilt-in-space and recline ranges. This means that after making changes to these angles the postural supports remain in the correct position. This also maintains the stroller's supporting accessories right where your child needs them without shear. The fabric covers are breathable and fast drying and also quick to remove should you need to wash them. The JAZZ has been successfully crash tested according to ISO 7176/19 and ANSI/RESNA WC/vol.1 section 19 6/22/99 draft and therefore ensures safe transportation of the child in specially adapted vehicles. An additional safety feature of the JAZZ is reflectors integrated into the upholstery to provide good visibility in poor light.



#### Standard features include:

- Crash-tested for bus transportation: meets ANSI/RESNA WC/19 Regulations.
- Tilt-in-Space: 0 to 45 degrees with seat
- Recline: 45 degrees of hip flexion to 180 of hip extension.
- Folds for transportation with or without the seat attached.
- Dual spring shock absorber for a smooth ride
- Click-fix system for easy seat removal
- Seat can be forward or rear-facing
- Adjustable footrest, back height, seat depth, and seat width for system growth
- Lateral hip guides
- Washable, latex-free upholstery
- Reflective mechanism for safety
- Solid polyurethane wheels
- Front swivel wheels: allow for easy maneuvering.
- Height adjustable push handle
- Foot operated brakes
- Removable cargo basket
- Pelvic positioning belt

#### Optional features include:

- Padded abduction block
- Sun/rain canopy with window
- Foot straps
- H-style trunk support
- Rigid lateral head supports
- Flexible lateral trunk supports with chest strap
- Yellow height/angle adjustable tray





# Swiftly Stroller

Swiftly is an innovative, high-quality special needs stroller – with good looks. Developed from parents' recommendations, Swiftly will meet the needs of a busy family. Excellent handling and easy folding make quick trips a breeze. Cushy padding on top of a solid seat and back make long trips a joy. Having the adjustability to personalize Swiftly to each child's needs for therapy and well-being is essential; doing so without looking "medical" is just pure fun!



## Details that make Swiftly stand out:

- Wide range of individually adaptable accessories
- Solid seat and back rest for a comfortable firm seat base
- Air ventilating, high-tech upholstery for a "climate of well-being"
- Easy handling and simple cleaning
- Quality handling with "no-flat", smooth rolling wheels
- Lightweight aluminum chassis easily folds compactly and stows away quickly – no tools!
- Innovative design with good looks
- Safety test approved for school bus and van transportation
- Adjustable seat depth, footrest, and push handle

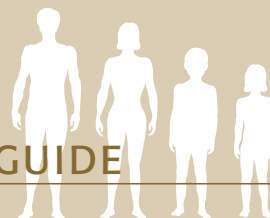
Standard version includes an aluminum chassis with integrated seat unit, H-style trunk support/hip belt, breathable upholstery, reclining backrest (25°) adjustable in seat-to-back angle, continuously adjustable seat depth, height and angle adjustable footrest, self-adjusting foot operated brakes, swiveling front wheels, and height adjustable push bar.

Options include a padded abduction block, butterfly trunk support, sun/rain canopy with window, cargo basket, foot straps, a soft head support pillow, trunk supports, and a height and angle adjustable tray.



## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



### Swiftly Stroller

#### SW-100 Swiftly Stroller

Max weight capacity:	77 lbs.
Max child height:	50"
Seat depth (B1):	9 1/4" - 12"
Seat height (A):	6 1/4" - 13 1/4"
Seat width (G):	12 1/4"
Back height (E):	24 1/2"
Hip angle (recline):	90° - 115°
Seat tilt-in-space:	+15°
Overall dimensions:	25"W x 38 1/2"H x 38 1/2"L
Folded dimensions:	25"W x 17"H x 31"L
Push bar height:	28" - 45"
Wheels, Front (swivel):	7 1/2" solid
Wheels, Rear:	10" solid
Unit weight:	27 lbs.

#### SW-AB Padded Abduction Block

#### SW-B Butterfly Trunk Support

#### SW-CAN Sun/Rain Canopy with Window

#### SW-CB Cargo Basket

#### SW-FS Foot Straps (pair)

#### SW-HS Soft Head Support Pillow

#### SW-LS Rigid Lateral Trunk Supports (pair)

#### SW-T Height/Angle Adjustable Tray

#### SW-TD Transportation Tie-Downs





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L

**Freedom & Independence Push Chairs****FJ-100N Independence Push Chair – Navy****FJ-100R Independence Push Chair – Red****FJ-200N Freedom Push Chair – Navy****FJ-200R Freedom Push Chair – Red**Weight capacity: 100 lbs. (Independence)  
200 lbs. (Freedom)

Seat depth (B1): 15"

Seat height (A): 15" (Independence)

17" (Freedom)

Seat width (G): 12" (Independence)

14" (Freedom)

Back height (D/E): 23 1/2"/25 1/2" (Independence)

27"/29" (Freedom)

Back width (F): 15" (Independence)

18" (Freedom)

Reclining seat angle: 140°

Overall dimensions: 27 1/2"W x 55"L x 44"H (Independence)

30 1/2"W x 66"L x 41"H (Freedom)

Weight: 30 lbs.

**FJ-BC Bug Canopy****FJ-BC-F Bug Canopy for use with Footwell Kit****FJ-CB Carry Bag****FJ-FW Footwell Kit****FJ-HB Highback Kit****FJ-P Roll Pillow (-R, Red; -N, Navy)****FJ-RC Rain Canopy****FJ-RC-F Rain Canopy for use with Footwell Kit**

# NEW! Freedom & Independence Push Chairs

The **Freedom** and smaller **Independence Push Chairs** are designed to open up a whole new world! Children and small adults with special needs can enjoy excursions to the beach, park, or hiking trails with their families. Traditional wheelchairs are far too expensive for rough and muddy roads, but these Push Chairs provide a smooth, enjoyable ride for everyone. Customers love them because they don't look "medical" but instead are friendly and inviting for all ages.

Both are lightweight and easy to maneuver over all types of terrain, and have a padded, 140° reclining seat and adjustable 5-point safety harness for additional positioning. Both feature a curved handle for pushing comfort, a bicycle type handbrake, plus rear-wheel locking brakes. Both come standard with a 16" quick release front-swivel wheel, and the **Freedom** also comes with a Swivel front wheel kit. Individual foot straps help hold feet securely for passengers with lower body weakness or spasticity. Both come with a multi-position sun canopy with clear window, a large storage basket under the seat, as well as a pocket on the back of the seat with zippered compartment for keys or cell phones. Both fold compactly with no need for tools, and the **Independence** has a One Hand Quick Fold System.

A **Footwell Kit** is available for both models to provide a total of 5 more inches of legroom for passengers with longer legs, providing a more comfortable ride. The **Highback Kit** attaches to the top of the seat and provides a total of 6 more inches to seat back height for additional head support for passengers with a longer torso. **Please note:** If using the Footwell Kit, you must order the appropriate Bug/Rain Canopy size.

Optional accessories include a mesh **Bug Canopy**, a clear vinyl **Rain Canopy**, a **Carry Bag** for easy transport, and a **Roll Pillow** for lower leg positioning.



FREEDOM WITH STANDARD  
16" WHEEL AND OPTIONAL  
ROLL PILLOW



COMPACT FOLDING  
FOR EASY STORAGE



HIGHBACK KIT



FRONT SWIVEL  
WHEELS WITH  
FOOTWELL KIT  
FOR FREEDOM



5-POINT HARNESS

INDEPENDENCE  
PUSH CHAIR





# Pommel Walker

The **Pommel Walker** is a hands-free device that encourages upright mobility and promotes independence. The user's upright position, with a slight forward lean, encourages and stimulates forward stepping. The Pommel Walker can be used in two distinct ways: users can face forward and use the attached tray for meal time or activities, or alternately, turn the walker backward (as shown) to achieve greater access to involved play – they can kick a ball or explore their environment.

The Pommel Walker comes in three sizes, and is constructed of powder coated, chromed square tubular steel. The frame height, pommel height, chest pad height, and tray heights are each individually adjustable. The preschool walker also allows for adjustment of the angle of orientation of body support. The posterior support component removes to facilitate positioning the child in the walker. The walker comes standard with 3" swivel casters with brakes, and a clear tray. Rear non-swivel casters are available as an option.



## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L

### Pommel Walker

#### PW-100 Pommel Walker – Preschool

User height (E): 30" - 42"  
 Pommel height (B): 7" - 18 1/2"  
 Chest height (D): 18" - 31"  
 Pommel length: 7"  
 Color: Rainbow

#### PW-200 Pommel Walker – Primary

User height (E): 42" - 60"  
 Pommel height (B): 13" - 28"  
 Chest height (D): 30" - 46 1/2"  
 Pommel length: 9"  
 Color: Red

#### PW-300 Pommel Walker – Intermediate

User height (E): 56" - 77"  
 Pommel height (B): 18" - 36"  
 Chest height (D): 40 1/2" - 59"  
 Pommel length: 9"  
 Color: Blue

#### PW-RNS Rear Non-Swivel Casters (pair)

INTERMEDIATE  
POMMEL WALKER



PRESCHOOL POMMEL WALKER FACING FORWARD



PRESCHOOL POMMEL WALKER FACING REVERSE





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



PSW-300

### Prone Support Walker™

#### PSW-100 Early Intervention/Preschool Prone Support Walker™

Inseam (B): 9 1/2" - 14"  
Trunk width (F): 6"  
Maximum user weight: 48 lbs.

#### PSW-200 Preschool/Primary Prone Support Walker™

Inseam (B): 13 1/2" - 22"  
Trunk width (F): 7 1/2"  
Maximum user weight: 62 lbs.

#### PSW-250 Primary/Intermediate Prone Support Walker™

Inseam (B): 17 1/2" - 26 1/2"  
Trunk width (F): 10 1/2"  
Maximum user weight: 96 lbs.

#### PSW-300 Intermediate Prone Support Walker™

Inseam (B): 22" - 37"  
Trunk width (F): 11 1/2"  
Maximum user weight: 125 lbs.

#### PSW-PP Push/Pull Bar



PSW-100

The **Prone Support Walker™** provides more upper torso support than standard walkers and gait trainers. By stabilizing proximal joints and maintaining hip abduction, it promotes dynamic weight bearing through upper and lower extremities. Height, depth, and angle adjustability in handlebar, chest, and 1"

thick gel-padded saddle seat allows for individual positioning and growth. Comes standard with mid-chest and pelvic support pads, two positioning straps, a set of four bumpers, and large, locking, swivel 8" diameter tires for indoor/outdoor use. Available options include removable Push/Pull Bar with hitch and black handle.

## Ring Support Walker™

The **Ring Support Walker™** is for those who need minimal to moderate support to enhance mobility and weight bearing during gait training activities. Its 0°-20° tilt-in-space feature alters pelvic position which can help reduce or eliminate toe walking.

Both height and angle adjustable, the Ring Support Walker™ comes standard with contoured low back support, built-in hip positioning belt, swivel casters with locking brakes, clear Lexan tray with rim (19"L x 24"W x 1/2"H), and set of 4 rubber bumpers.



RSW-100

### Ring Support Walker™

#### RSW-100 Early Intervention Ring Support Walker™ w/Clear Tray

Age range: 9 mos. - 3 yrs.  
Inseam (B): 8" - 13"  
Max user weight: 62 lbs.

#### RSW-200 Preschool Ring Support Walker™ w/Clear Tray

Age range: 3 yrs. - 5 yrs.  
Inseam (B): 11" - 17"  
Max user weight: 62 lbs.



## Up n' Go

Now available in an **Early Intervention** size, the Up n' Go is an adjustable, partial weight bearing mobility device with multiple functions in rehabilitation settings. Professional and family caregivers can adjust the Up n' Go as needed to deliver the amount of support required when allowing the user to stand, sit, and walk. The amount of support can be lowered as a patient progresses, or gradually increased as in the case of a progressive disability. The support harness causes the user's center of gravity to always be inside of the frame, greatly reducing the risk of falling.

The user can walk and steer the Up n' Go "hands free." This "hands-free" feature enables patients at home to perform typical household functions that are difficult or impossible when using existing walkers. The Up n' Go is lightweight and highly maneuverable with a tight turning radius and swiveling wheels. Users are able to pass through standard home doors and fit in most rooms including small half-bathrooms. The Up n' Go can be rolled under most chairs, beds and wheelchairs and fits around standard commodes for transfers.

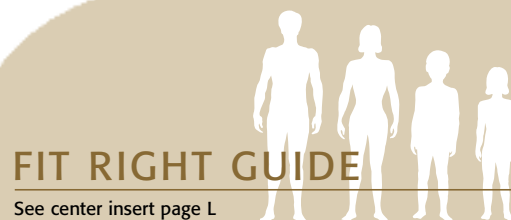
The Pediatric and Young Adult Units come standard with four 4" swivel casters, a suspension unit, and one set of 60 lb. pistons. Optional set of 30 lb. pistons available for Toddler use with Pediatric Unit, and 100 lb. pistons available for Adult use with Young Adult Unit. Optional Arm Supports available for both units. Some assembly required. Please indicate color when ordering.



EARLY INTERVENTION UNIT



UNG-200



### FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



UNG-100

#### Up n' Go

##### UNG-50 Up n' Go – Early Intervention

User height (E): 24" - 36"  
 Trunk width (F): up to 12"  
 Weight limit: 100 lbs.  
 Overall base dimensions: 20"W x 30"L  
 Support force capacity: 7, 10, or 14 lbs.  
 Colors: -B, Blue; -R, Red; -S, Silver  
 Total unit weight: 14 lbs.

##### UNG-100 Up n' Go – Pediatric Unit

User height (E): 36" - 54"  
 Trunk width (F): up to 12"  
 Weight limit: 100 lbs.  
 Overall base dimensions: 24"W x 34"L  
 Support force capacity: 20, 30, or 40 lbs.  
 Colors: -B, Blue; -R, Red; -S, Silver  
 Total unit weight: 14 lbs.

##### UNG-100AS Pediatric Arm Supports (pair)

##### UNG-100P Toddler Pistons – 30 lb. (pair)

Support force capacity: 15 - 30 lbs. in 3 increments

##### UNG-200 Up n' Go – Young Adult Unit

User height (E): 54" - 76"  
 Trunk width (F): up to 20"  
 Weight limit: 250 lbs.  
 Overall base dimensions: 25"W x 34"L  
 Support force capacity: 30, 45, or 60 lbs.  
 Colors: -B, Blue; -S, Silver  
 Total unit weight: 19 lbs.

##### UNG-200AS Adult Arm Supports (pair)

##### UNG-200P Adult Pistons – 100 lb. (pair)

Support force capacity: 50, 75 or 100 lbs.





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L

**Miniwalk®****MIN-100 Miniwalk® – Early Intervention/Preschool**

Age ranges: 1½ - 4 years  
 Inseam (B): 10½" - 19"  
 Trunk height (D): 20" - 29"  
 Overall dimensions: 25½"W x 29"L  
 Weight: 33 lbs.  
 Max user weight: 90 lbs.  
 Color: Turquoise

**MIN-200 Miniwalk® – Preschool/Primary**

Age ranges: 4 - 7 years  
 Inseam (B): 14" - 25"  
 Trunk height (D): 27" - 35"  
 Overall dimensions: 25½"W x 29"L  
 Weight: 33 lbs.  
 Max user weight: 90 lbs.  
 Color: Turquoise

**MIN-AT Anti-tippers (pair)****MIN-DB Drag Brakes (pair)****MIN-LP Lateral Hip Pads (pair)****MIN-LS Leg Separator Panel****MIN-NR No Roll-Back Brakes (pair)****Meywalk®****MEY-300 Meywalk® – Intermediate**

Age ranges: 7 - 14 years  
 Inseam (B): 21" - 29"  
 Trunk height (D): 33" - 40"  
 Overall dimensions: 27½"W x 37½"L  
 Weight: 55 lbs.  
 Max user weight: 220 lbs.  
 Color: Blue

**MEY-400 Meywalk® – Adult**

Age ranges: 14 years - Adult  
 Inseam (B): 27" - 37"  
 Trunk height (D): 41" - 51"  
 Overall dimensions: 27½"W x 37½"L  
 Weight: 57 lbs.  
 Max user weight: 220 lbs.  
 Color: Blue

**MEY-AT Anti-tippers (pair)****MEY-DB Drag Brakes (pair)****MEY-HL Height Lowering Kit (3")****MEY-LP Lateral Hip Pads (pair)****MEY-LS Leg Separator Panel****MEY-NR No Roll-Back Brakes (pair)**

# Meywalk® & Miniwalk® Gait Trainers

**Miniwalk®** from Meyland-Smith in Denmark is the newest model of walking supports for small children from approximately 1½ to 7 years of age. The height of the trunk support and seat are adjusted quickly with spanner grips. The seat and trunk support has a dynamic spring suspension to encourage a more natural gait pattern. The body posture of the child can be set in any position from vertical to 15° forward tilt, making it possible to find the body inclination that gives the child the best control. The Miniwalk® is available in two sizes, and both come standard with 6" front swivel wheels and 10" rear wheels.

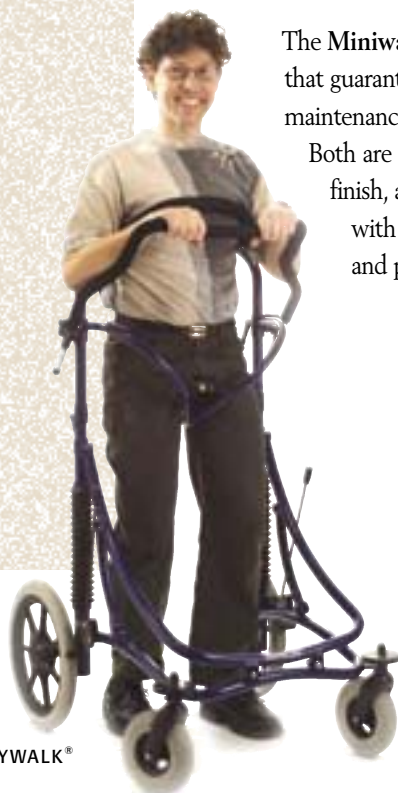
The Intermediate and Adult **Meywalk®** Gait Trainer is the improved version of the famous MEYWALK® walking support. The height of the trunk support and seat are now adjusted quickly with spanner grips. The seat and trunk support has a dynamic spring suspension to encourage a more natural gait pattern. For transfers, the seat unit can be lowered by using a swing bar, making it easier for the user to get in and out of the walking support. Once the transfer is complete, the swing bar is pushed down and the user is lifted into the standing position. This lever lift ensures easier transfers for the caregiver and more comfort for the user. The body posture of the user can be set in any position from vertical to 15° forward tilt, making it possible to find the body inclination that gives the user the best control. Both sizes come standard with 8" front swivel wheels and 16" rear wheels.

The **Miniwalk®** and **Meywalk®** are made with high quality materials that guarantee long life, maximum reliability and a minimum of maintenance, making them suitable for indoor as well as outdoor use.

Both are easily adjustable, have all steel construction, a durable frame finish, and soft no-flat tires and casters. Both models come standard with seat, trunk support, rear stop, handle bar, fender wheels, and parking brakes. Available accessories include **Anti-tippers**,

**Drag Brakes**, **Lateral Hip Pads**, a **Leg Separator Panel**, and **No-Roll-Back**

**Brakes**. In addition, a **Height Lowering Kit** is available for the Meywalk® that lowers the seat height 3".



ADULT MEYWALK®

PRESCHOOL/PRIMARY  
MINIWALK®



# Safety Roller Walkers

The **Safety Roller Walkers** offer children, teens, and adults the safety, stability, and freedom of movement they desire. The walker's adjustments and compatible modular components provide substantial built-in growth. This in conjunction with its sturdy and functional design allow for many years of use. With its unique flexibility and exclusive features, it meets the needs of clients with a wide variety of balance and gait challenges. Available as a traditional **Anterior Walker** or as a **Posterior Walker**.



ANTERIOR WALKER  
WITH OPTIONS A AND B

The client is never without support and is in full control at all times. There is no need to make a conscious effort to stop the forward safety roller; it rolls forward and halts in step with the user. The ingenious rear-braking mechanism is activated by applying pressure to the handlebar during the walking sequence. The posterior safety roller supports the child from behind but does not interfere with the child's stride.

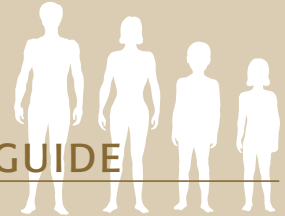
The Posterior Safety Roller is constructed of chrome plated and powder coated steel tubing, while the Anterior Safety Roller is made of lightweight aluminum. All joints are welded for a durable, height adjustable, easy to fold walker. It features skid resistant, non-marring, easy rolling ball bearing 3" non-swivel rear wheels and front swivel casters. Posterior walkers also feature unique one-directional rear wheels. The walkers fold easily and even stand up in the folded position!

## OPTIONS

- A. The Adjustable Forearm Platforms** are height adjustable to 6", rotate 360°, and each side is individually adjustable to allow custom support for each user. The handgrips extend forward or back to the position needed, supinate, pronate, and are angle adjustable. The contoured armrest is molded in one piece with a flexible edge for added comfort, with Velcro® straps to prevent arms from slipping. NOTE: Mounting brackets must be ordered to attach the platform to the walker.
- B. Mounting Brackets** attach the forearm platforms to the walker/gait trainer, mounting anywhere along the handlebar and can be mounted with the opening positioned either on the inside or outside of the handlebar depending on the overall width required.
- C. A Basket**, available for anterior walkers only, is mounted to the front of the walker and provides easy access to frequently needed items.
- D. Adjustable Vertical Handgrips**, available for posterior walkers only, extend, rotate, and tilt forward or backward. Each side is independently adjusted for the most comfortable hand placement.
- E. A Pelvic Stabilizer** is adjustable in width and features a support belt. It is recommended for users who display an asymmetrical posture in standing or walking.
- F. The height and depth adjustable Trunk Support** wraps around the user and stabilizes the trunk. It is available for all anterior or posterior walkers and Comet and Star gait trainers.
- G. The Dial-A-Speed Tabs** provide variable resistance on one or both rear wheels, allowing the user to control the speed of the walker.
- H. The Swivel Locking Brackets**, available for anterior and posterior walkers, ensure straight rolling of the walker. This is especially helpful on uneven surfaces. They are easily unlocked for increased maneuverability.
- I. The Posterior Positioning Bar** is mounted on the handlebar of a posterior safety roller and is easily moved for adjustable handlebar depth.
- J. Ankle Prompts** maintain legs and/or feet in abduction, prevent crossing and control stride length. Used for patients with spasticity, poor motor control, ataxia, and excessive adduction.
- K. Seat Harness** is an adjustable sling seat that supports the patients that cannot stand completely on their own.

## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



### POSTERIOR WALKER



### Safety Roller Walkers ANTERIOR

#### WW-100A-R Anterior Tyke Walker – Red

Height (B): 17" - 22"  
Inside width (G): 14"  
Overall width: 18"

#### WW-200A Anterior Pediatric Walker (-BL, -R)\*

Height (B): 22" - 28"  
Inside width (G): 15 1/2"  
Overall width: 20"

#### WW-200AW Anterior Pediatric Wide Walker (-B, -BK)\*

Height (B): 23 1/2" - 29 1/2"  
Inside width (G): 17 1/2"  
Overall width: 22 1/2"

#### WW-200AX Anterior Pediatric Extra Wide Walker (-BK)\*

Height (B): 23 1/2" - 29 1/2"  
Inside width (G): 17 1/2" - 22 1/2"  
Overall width: 22 1/2" - 27 1/2"

#### WW-300A Anterior Adult Walker (-B, -BK)\*

Height (B): 29" - 36"  
Inside width (G): 17 1/2"  
Overall width: 22 1/2"

#### WW-300AN Anterior Adult Narrow Walker (-BL, -R)\*

Height (B): 29" - 36"  
Inside width (G): 15 1/2"  
Overall width: 20"

### POSTERIOR

#### WW-100P-R Posterior Tyke Walker – Red

Height (B): 17" - 20"  
Inside width (G): 14 1/2"  
Overall width: 22"

#### WW-200P-R Posterior Pediatric Walker – Red

Height (B): 22" - 28"  
Inside width (G): 16"  
Overall width: 23 1/2"

#### WW-300P-BK Posterior Adult Walker – Black

Height (B): 29" - 36"  
Inside width (G): 21 1/2"  
Overall width: 26 1/2"

#### WW-1035 Adjustable Forearm Platforms (pair)\*\*

#### WW-1035S Mounting Brackets (pair)

#### WW-1052 Posterior Positioning Bar

#### WW-1060 Ankle Prompts (pair)

#### WW-1070 Seat Harness

#### WW-1315 Basket

Overall dimensions: 16"W x 5 1/2"D x 7 1/2"H

#### WW-1045 Vertical Handgrips

#### WW-1050 Pelvic Stabilizer

Width (G): 7" - 12"

#### WW-1080 Trunk Support

#### WW-1400 Dial-A-Speed Tabs (pair)

#### WW-1500 Swivel Locking Brackets (pair)

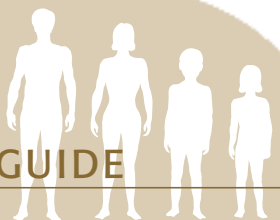
\*Please indicate color when ordering: -B, Burgundy; -BK, Black; -BL, Blue; -R, Red

\*\*Note: Mounting brackets must be ordered to attach the Adjustable Forearm Platforms to all walkers.



## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



### Star Gait Trainers

#### WW-100G-P Star Posterior Gait Trainer – Tyke

Height (B): 17" - 20"  
Inside width (G): 14 1/2"  
Overall width: 22"

#### WW-200G-P Star Posterior Gait Trainer – Pediatric

Height (B): 22" - 28"  
Inside width (G): 16"  
Overall width: 23 1/2"

#### WW-300G-P Star Posterior Gait Trainer – Adult

Height (B): 29" - 36"  
Inside width (G): 21 1/2"  
Overall width: 26 1/2"

### Comet Gait Trainers

#### WW-100G-A Comet Anterior Gait Trainer – Tyke

Height (B): 17" - 20"  
Inside width (G): 14 1/2"  
Overall width: 22"

#### WW-200G-A Comet Anterior Gait Trainer – Pediatric

Height (B): 22" - 28"  
Inside width (G): 16"  
Overall width: 23 1/2"

#### WW-300G-A Comet Anterior Gait Trainer – Adult

Height (B): 29" - 36"  
Inside width (G): 21 1/2"  
Overall width: 26 1/2"

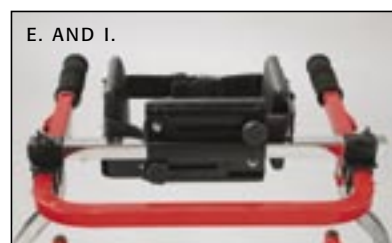
## Comet and Star Gait Trainers

The Comet Anterior and Star Posterior Gait Trainers combine the quality, safety, and durability of walkers with the added supportive features desired when utilizing a gait trainer. The Gait Trainer is ideal for children with limited endurance, delayed balance reactions or who need a bit more assistance with support and foot placement than a standard walker provides. The posterior and anterior models are each available in three sizes and fold easily for convenient transport and storage.

The Gait Trainers offer varied levels of support and each accessory can be removed or added according to the individual user's needs and abilities. Standard features include: a seat harness, a pelvic stabilizer and posterior positioning bar, ankle prompts, locking swivel front casters, and dial-a-speed variable resistance tabs on the rear wheels. The Star Posterior Gait Trainer comes standard with a pair of Vertical Handgrips. Optional accessories for the Star and the Comet include Adjustable Forearm Platforms, Mounting Brackets, and a Trunk Support.



STAR POSTERIOR GAIT TRAINER WITH STANDARD VERTICAL HANDGRIPS (D)



E. AND I.

**Note:** Mounting brackets must be ordered to attach the Adjustable Forearm Platforms to all walkers.



G.



J. AND K.

COMET ANTERIOR GAIT TRAINER WITH OPTIONAL TRUNK SUPPORT (F)



C.



H.



# Nimbo

Many physical therapists prefer posterior walkers for children with Cerebral Palsy and other neurological, orthopedic and developmental disorders. The lightweight **Nimbo** Posterior Safety Roller supports the user from behind requiring them to procure a more upright posture and promoting trunk extension. Its soft, skid resistant, non-marring rubber wheels adhere to any surface, preventing backwards roll, and are ideal for indoor and outdoor use. It also folds easily for convenient transporting.

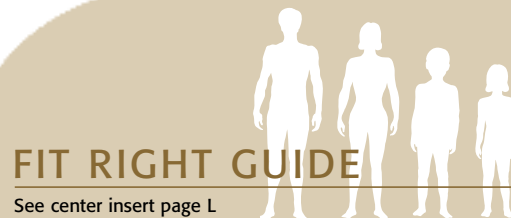
The Nimbo features a height adjustable aluminum frame in bright colors, and standard front swivel wheels to enhance maneuverability and ease of turning. The locking mechanism easily switches front wheels from swivel to non-swivel and each wheel can be independently adjusted. Its one directional rear wheels have an aluminum ratchet and pin mechanism. An anti-reverse override bracket disengages the one directional rear wheels and allows forward and reverse mobility. Comes standard with latex-free handgrips with flanged ends.



NB-300 WITH  
PELVIC STABILIZER



NB-400 WITH  
FOREARM PLATFORMS  
AND MOUNTING BRACKETS



## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



NB-100

NB-200

### Nimbo Posterior Safety Roller

#### NB-100 Nimbo – Tyke

Height adjustment (B): 15" - 18 1/2"  
Hip width (G): 13 3/4"  
Weight: 9 lbs.  
Weight capacity: 100 lbs.  
Color: Goldenrod Yellow

#### NB-200 Nimbo – Junior

Height adjustment (B): 19" - 25"  
Hip width (G): 14"  
Weight: 10 lbs.  
Weight capacity: 100 lbs.  
Color: Lime Green

#### NB-300 Nimbo – Youth

Height adjustment (B): 23 1/2" - 31 1/2"  
Hip width (G): 15 3/4"  
Weight: 11 1/2 lbs.  
Weight capacity: 200 lbs.  
Color: Cornflower Blue

#### NB-400 Nimbo – Young Adult

Height adjustment (B): 28" - 36"  
Hip width (G): 16 1/2"  
Weight: 14 lbs.  
Weight capacity: 200 lbs.  
Color: Midnight Blue

#### NB-PS Pelvic Stabilizer

#### NB-FP Adjustable Forearm Platforms (pair)\*

#### NB-MB Mounting Brackets (pair)

#### WW-1070 Seat Harness

\*Mounting brackets must be ordered to attach the Adjustable Forearm Platforms to all walkers.

### OPTIONS

- A. A width adjustable **Pelvic Stabilizer** with back and lateral pads and support belt is recommended for users who have an asymmetrical posture when standing and walking and therefore cannot stay centered in the walker.
- B. Made of lightweight aluminum, the **Forearm Platforms** are height and depth adjustable. The handgrips extend forward or back to the position needed, supinate, pronate, and are angle adjustable. Each side is individually adjustable and allows custom positioning for each user. The contoured armrest is molded in one piece with a flexible edge for added comfort and has Velcro® straps to prevent arms from slipping. They can be mounted to the **Mounting Brackets** either towards the inside or outside of the walker for lateral adjustment. Spacers are included for additional lateral range.
- C. An adjustable **Seat Harness** supports the user who cannot stand completely on his own.





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L

**Posture Control Walkers**

Model No. Height Adj. (B): Mid-buttock to floor

**DESCRIPTION: 2 WHEELS**

W-1/2B	14 1/2" - 20"
W-1B	16 1/2" - 22"
W-2B*	19" - 25"
W-3B*	23" - 30 1/2"
W-4B*	28" - 36"
W-5C*	35 1/2" - 41 1/2"

**DESCRIPTION: 4 WHEELS**

W-1/2BR	14 1/2" - 18"
W-1BR	16 1/2" - 22"
W-2BR*	19" - 25"
W-3BR*	23" - 30 1/2"
W-4BR*	28" - 36"
W-5CR*	35 1/2" - 41 1/2"

**DESCRIPTION: FRONT SWIVEL WHEELS**

W-1/2BS	14 1/2" - 18"
W-1BS	16 1/2" - 22"
W-2BS*	19" - 25"
W-3BS*	23" - 30 1/2"
W-4BS*	28" - 36"
W-5CS*	35 1/2" - 41 1/2"

## KAYE PRODUCTS Posture Control Walkers

The ORIGINAL reverse walker is available in three styles and five sizes. For all walkers, the base increases as the height of the walker is adjusted. They are available with three different wheel configurations: **2 Wheels** with wheels in the front and walker tips in the back; **4 Wheels** with ratcheted rear wheels that prevent the walker from rolling backwards during ambulation, and **Front Swivel Wheels** with the same ratcheted rear wheels but front swivel wheels that lock for straight-ahead tracking and unlock for easier turns. All walkers fold compactly. In most cases **Conversion Kits** are available to convert the style of the walkers.



## PostureRest Walkers

These walkers add the convenience of resting in a seated position whenever the user is tired and lacks the endurance for extended standing and walking, or wishes to sit in order to use both hands for play, self-care, or daily skills.

The seat folds up into the back space of the walker, so that it is out of the way for walking, and conveniently folds down for resting. The seat is also height adjustable, to better position the user with feet resting on the floor. The standard ratchet mechanism on the rear wheels prevent the walker from rolling backwards during ambulation. The walkers fold with the seat in place. They are available in all wheel combinations and can be used with any forearm support needed.

**PostureRest Walkers**

Model No. Height Adj. (B): Mid-buttock to floor

**DESCRIPTION: 2 WHEELS WITH SEAT**

W-1/2BH	14 1/2" - 20"
W-1BH	16 1/2" - 22"
W-2H*	20 1/2" - 25 1/2"
W-3H*	25 1/2" - 31 1/2"
W-4H*	30 1/2" - 36"
W-5CH*	35 1/2" - 41 1/2"

**DESCRIPTION: 4 WHEELS WITH SEAT**

W-1/2BHR	14 1/2" - 18"
W-1BHR	16 1/2" - 22"
W-2HR*	20 1/2" - 25 1/2"
W-3HR*	25 1/2" - 31 1/2"
W-4HR*	30 1/2" - 36"
W-5CHR*	35 1/2" - 41 1/2"

**DESCRIPTION: FRONT SWIVEL WHEELS W/SEAT**

W-1/2BHS	14 1/2" - 18"
W-1BHS	16 1/2" - 22"
W-2HS*	20 1/2" - 25 1/2"
W-3HS*	25 1/2" - 31 1/2"
W-4HS*	30 1/2" - 36"
W-5CHS*	35 1/2" - 41 1/2"

\*Legs can switch to make a forward facing walker

**NEW!**

## Variable Resistance Rear Wheels



The **Variable Resistance One-Way Ratchet Rear Wheels** provide resistance to forward motion of the Kaye Posture Control and PostureRest walkers. These wheel kits can be retrofitted to all Kaye B, C, and H frame walkers.

**Variable Resistance Rear Wheels**

DESCRIPTION: REAR LEGS W/WHEELS

Model No.	Compatible Walkers	Model No.	Compatible Walkers
VR1/2B	W1/2B, H, R, S (pair)	VR2H	W2H, R, S (pair)
VR1B	W1B, R, S (pair)	VR3H	W3H, R, S (pair)
VR2B	W2B, R, S (pair)	VR4H	W4H, R, S (pair)
VR3B	W3B, R, S (pair)	VR5H	W5H, R, S (pair)
VR4B	W4B, R, S (pair)	VR5C	W5C, H, R, S (pair)



## KAYE PRODUCTS

## Anterior Chest Support Walkers

The **Kaye Anterior Chest Support Walkers** with or without forearm supports, have been specifically designed for users with severe spasticity, athetosis, or ataxia. They allow individuals who can support weight on their legs, but lack the upper extremity strength to use a traditional anterior walker, the opportunity to stand, take steps, and move!

The front wheels can swivel or lock in the forward position while the rear wheels have an external ratchet mechanism to prevent the walker from rolling backwards. The anterior chest pad adjusts in height, width, and angle for individual customization. On the walker without forearm support the handgrip position adjusts front to back for comfortable, secure upper extremity positioning and support. Children who need additional support at the arms will find the adjustable forearm supports with multi-positional handgrips ideal. The walkers fold flat for storage or transport.



ANTERIOR CHEST SUPPORT WALKER  
WITHOUT FOREARM SUPPORT

## Suspension Accessory

The **Kaye Suspension Accessory** attaches to Kaye Posture Control B-series walkers and allows these walkers to function as a partial weight-bearing system. The Suspension Accessory, with the harness, holds the client securely and allows the client to practice over ground walking with partial or full weight-bearing as needed.

The walker folds with the Suspension Accessory in place for easy transportation or storage. The Suspension Accessory can be easily removed from the walker for more compact folding or when it is appropriate for the client to use the walker independent of the accessory.

**Harnesses** (sold separately) are available in three sizes. The small and medium slim harnesses are "diaper style" and fit between the legs of the child. The medium and large harnesses attach with thigh cuffs and circumferential support around the trunk and pelvis. Compression straps are included to control alignment or postural problems.



HARNESS WITH SUSPENSION  
ACCESSORY



## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



ANTERIOR CHEST SUPPORT  
WALKER WITH FOREARM SUPPORT

### Anterior Chest Support Walker WITHOUT FOREARM SUPPORT

Model No.	Height Adj. (D)*
Y-1S	19" - 26"*
Y-2S	22" - 36"*
Y-3S	30" - 47"*

\*Note: This measurement is taken from axilla (arm pit) to the floor.

### WITH FOREARM SUPPORT

Model No.	Height Adj. (C1)**
Y-1FS	19" - 26"***
Y-2FS	21 1/2" - 30"***
Y-3FS	28" - 39"***
Y-4FS	37" - 45"***

\*\*Note: This measurement is taken from the bent elbow to the floor.



SUSPENSION  
ACCESSORIES  
AND WALKERS

### Suspension Accessory

Model	Compatible Walker	Weight Limit
WSC1	All W1/2B and W1B Walkers	60 lbs.
WSC2	All W2B Walkers	85 lbs.
WSC3	All W3B Walkers	130 lbs.
WSC4	All W4B Walkers	180 lbs.

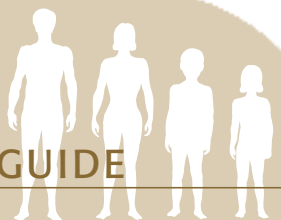
### Harnesses for Suspension Accessory

Model	Size	Max. Pelvic Circum.	Weight Limit
WHS1	Small	16" - 25"	60 lbs.
WHS1.5	Medium Slim	18" - 28"	60 lbs.
WHS2	Medium	24" - 35"	200 lbs.
WHS3	Large	34" - 45"	200 lbs.



## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



**Note:** the Forearm Supports replace the handgrips.

PAIR OF FOREARM SUPPORTS ON POSTUREREST WALKER

### Walker Forearm Supports

Model No.	Height from walker (C1)	Compatible Walkers
WFSS	4" - 7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	All W <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> , W1, W2, & W3 Walkers
WFSM	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " - 10"	All W4 Posture Control Walkers
WFS2H	4" - 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	W2H, W2HR, W2HS
WFS3H	6" - 9"	W3H, W3HR, W3HS
WFS4H	5" - 9"	W4H, W4HR, W4HS



*Pelvic stabilizers can be mounted on all Kaye walkers.*

PELVIC SUPPORT SYSTEM

### Walker Pelvic Support System

Model No.	Width (G) btwn. cushions	Extensor Assist Pad size
WPS2H	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " - 11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	6"W x 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H
WPS3H	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " - 14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	9"W x 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H
WPS4H	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " - 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	9"W x 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H

### Walker Guide Handles

Model No.	Compatible Walkers
WAB0	All W <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> and W1 Walkers
WAB2	All W2 Posture Control Walkers
WAB3	All W3 Posture Control Walkers
WAH2	All W2 PostureRest Walkers
WAH3	All W3 PostureRest Walkers

## KAYE PRODUCTS Walker Forearm Supports

For users who need additional support to the shoulder girdle or who cannot extend their arms and take weight through the hands, **Forearm Supports** are available for all but the largest of the Kaye Posture Control and PostureRest Walkers. The Walker Forearm Supports replace the standard walker handgrips and have been designed to allow the walker to fold with them in place. They adjust vertically, horizontally, and rotate to accommodate supination or pronation of the forearm. The forearm pads adjust in height as well as forward-backward placement to accommodate shoulder and arm positioning. Please indicate right, left, or pair.

**Note:** the Forearm supports replace the handgrips.



PAIR OF FOREARM SUPPORTS ON POSTURE CONTROL WALKER

## Walker Pelvic Support System

The **Pelvic Support System** includes adjustable lateral pelvic stabilizers (3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H x 6"L) and an adjustable center hip extensor assist pad. This pad configuration aids in pelvic control and symmetry for users who have an asymmetrical posture when standing or who have difficulty staying centered in the walker during ambulation. The Pelvic Support System fits all Kaye Posture Control and PostureRest Walkers.

## Walker Guide Handles

Often when children begin walking they have difficulty controlling their speed or direction. This is also true when children first begin using swivel wheels, or use their walkers outdoors. The **Walker Guide Handles** are designed to fit into the back of the smaller walkers and provide an easy way for an adult to guide the child's walker. With this accessory, guidance can be given without the adult experiencing back pain or fatigue. Once installed, the handle can be removed without removing the hardware so that



the walker can be used with or without the handle. Addition of the Walker Guide Handle does not interfere with normal folding, however, since the handle is attached by snap buttons, it can be removed for more compact folding.



## Pediatric Walking Aids

Made of aluminum, these lightweight, epoxy-coated **Forearm Crutches** feature your choice of full plastic cuffs or open half cuffs. The full cuffs have a V-shaped front opening for quick release and pivot 90°. The height of the crutch is adjustable from the floor to the handgrip, and the distance from the handgrip to the top of the cuff is also adjustable. Sold as a pair. Latex free. Please indicate color choice when ordering.

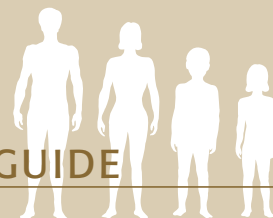
The epoxy-coated straight neck **Tripod Cane** features reinforced cross sections and a small, inverted-V base (10" x 8") for stability. Comes standard with a derby handle and clip adjustment. Handgrip can be rotated for right or left hand use. Sold individually. Latex free. Please indicate color choice when ordering.



FOREARM CRUTCHES



TRIPOD CANE



### FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L

#### Pediatric Walking Aids

##### TODDLER FOREARM CRUTCHES

**WE-100-FC3 Toddler Forearm Crutches – 3" Full Cuff**

**WE-100-HC Toddler Forearm Crutches – Half Cuff**

User height (E):	30" - 40"
Floor to handgrip (B):	14" - 21"
Handgrip to cuff:	5" - 6"
Crutch weight:	15 oz. (14 oz. for Half Cuff)
Max user weight:	120 lbs.
Colors available:	Blue, Neon Pink, Purple, Red

##### PEDIATRIC FOREARM CRUTCHES

**WE-200-FC3 Pediatric Forearm Crutches – 3" Full Cuff**

**WE-200-FC3.5 Pediatric Forearm Crutches – 3 1/2" Full Cuff**

**WE-200-HC Pediatric Forearm Crutches – Half Cuff**

User height (E):	38" - 52"
Floor to handgrip (B):	18" - 28"
Handgrip to cuff:	6" - 8"
Crutch weight:	17 oz.
Max user weight:	140 lbs.
Colors available:	Blue, Green, Purple, Pink, Red

##### YOUTH FOREARM CRUTCHES

**WE-300-FC3 Youth Forearm Crutches – 3" Full Cuff**

**WE-300-FC3.5 Youth Forearm Crutches – 3 1/2" Full Cuff**

**WE-300-FC4 Youth Forearm Crutches – 4" Full Cuff**

**WE-300-HC Youth Forearm Crutches – Half Cuff**

User height (E):	48" - 62" (56" - 64" for 4" Full Cuff)
Floor to handgrip (B):	23" - 33"
Handgrip to cuff:	6" - 8" (8" - 10" for 4" Full Cuff)
Crutch weight:	18 oz. (19 oz. for 4" Full Cuff)
Max user weight:	160 lbs.
Colors available:	Blue, Black, Green, Purple, Pink, Red

##### TRIPOD CANES

**WE-200-TC Pediatric Tripod Cane – Derby Handle**

User height (E):	38" - 52"
Floor to handgrip (B):	21" - 28"
Max user weight:	160 lbs.
Colors available:	Blue, Purple, Pink





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



BLACK W/KHAKI

PURPLE W/LIME

CAMOUFLAGE

### BackTpack®

#### BTP-50 BackTpack® – Small

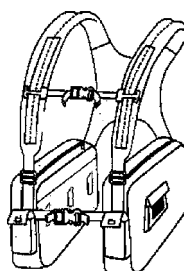
User height: 4'0" - 5'7"  
 Sidebag dimensions: 13"H x 13"W  
 Color: -NK, Navy w/Khaki

#### BTP-100 BackTpack® – Standard

User height: 4'4" - 6'3"  
 Sidebag dimensions: 14"H x 13"W  
 Colors: -BK, Black w/Khaki; -BP, Black w/Periwinkle  
 -BR, Black w/Royal; -C, Camouflage  
 -PL, Periwinkle w/Lime; -PO, Pink w/Orange  
 -VL, Purple w/Lime

### STANDARD FEATURES:

- **Side bags balance your load** – weight loading is vertical to allow vertical posture.
- **Accessible compartments** – Compartments remain accessible whether you sit, stand, or walk. (Conventional backpacks are inaccessible behind you.)
- **Adjustable, padded shoulder straps** – Secured in place by an adjustable sternum strap, so they never fall off your shoulders. Designed to free the arms for natural movement.
- **Adjustable front-hip buckle closure** – This strap allows you to sit and remove the load and shoulder



straps while the compartments remain accessible at your sides.

- **Belt loops for optional hip loading**
- **Multiple pockets inside and out** – 2 cell phone pockets, one in front of each side bag; pen pockets inside each compartment; water bottle holders in each pouch; key clip; headphone port; large, zippered pocket inside each compartment; large, open-topped pockets with Velcro® closure against your body on each bag; small, outside "cargo" pockets with outer mesh on the right, solid on the left.
- **Padded bases and panels** – For durability and comfort.
- **Rip-stop nylon fabric** – Lightweight, durable, water resistant, washable.
- **In two sizes for kids and adults from 4'0" to 6'3"** – Small slightly narrower through the shoulders and back.



\*Visit [www.apta.org/productendorsement](http://www.apta.org/productendorsement) for more information.



**BackTpack®** was developed by Marilyn Miller von Foerster, a physical therapist on the Oregon coast, who has dedicated 35 years of practice to helping people with back problems. As part of her commitment to reduce the incidence of back disability, she began advising school districts on furniture selection and backpack use and alternatives. The need for students to have a school bag that loads the body in correct posture, and the absence of such a product on the market, compelled the creation of the BackTpack®.

The BackTpack® is a revolutionary, ergonomic carrying system that through everyday carrying habits, uses the vertical force of gravity for training proper alignment of the skeleton in the way the body was designed to function. For work, school, traveling, or hiking, the BackTpack® is designed to relieve back and neck pain, improve balance, and promote good posture. It allows you to stand, walk, and sit with your spine and head tall and your shoulders relaxed in a healthy "T" posture. You will be able to breathe more deeply and fully, and the organs of your body will have more freedom to move and function as compared to using a conventional backpack. These postural habits will contribute to lifelong healthy movement, and a strong skeleton.

Traditional backpacks require you to lean or pull forward to compensate for the load on the back. This posture has led to many back, neck and shoulder problems. Since the load of the BackTpack® is balanced and aligned with your natural axis, no compensation is necessary. The body's response is only to strengthen a tall posture. The load feels much lighter to the wearers, especially as they realize that load, when applied in this manner becomes their friend not their burden, encouraging their body to be strong, upright, graceful and free. Please indicate color when ordering.



# WalkAble™ & LiteGait®MX **NEW!**

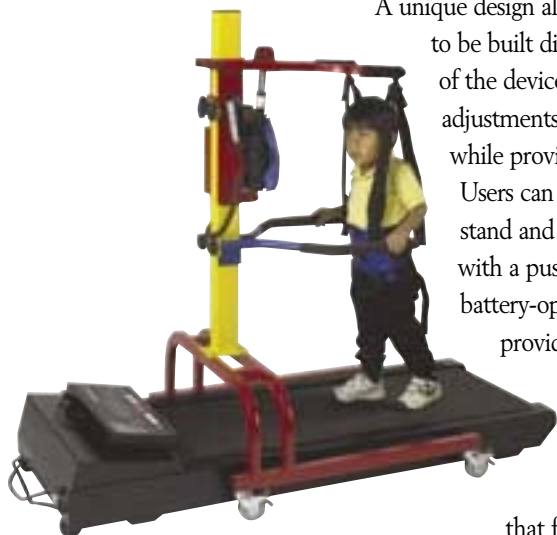
**LiteGait®** is a device that consists of a harness and an overhead strap system that allows control of body weight, posture, and balance. Its design also allows the therapist full access to the patient for gait facilitation. LiteGait is a mobile device, which may be used on the treadmill or on the ground. It can also be used for sitting balance activities; sit to stand; standing balance activities (ball, balance board, and reaching); pre-gait activities; and high-level balance activities, such as tandem walking, sidestepping, and backward walking. LiteGait can also be used in a quadruped position for static activities and crawling and creeping. When used in conjunction with a treadmill, LiteGait training can improve the patient's walking skill on ground. Improvements can be noted in velocity, distance, amount of assistance required, and quality of gait.



WALKABLE™ WITH  
ANTI-SCISSORING BAR

The Walkable™ partial weight-bearing gait-therapy device is the pediatric version of the LiteGait and safely supports children while walking on treadmills or over ground, learning to walk upright, standing, and playing. It also teaches proper patterns earlier in the rehabilitation process and supports weak sides for improved positioning, freeing therapists to facilitate proper gait. The height-adjustable Walkable accommodates the range of developmental positions that lead to standing and walking, and passes through a standard 33" door.

The LiteGait® MX models combine the affordability and versatility of its pediatric manual systems with the ease of use and functionality of its adult LiteGait systems.



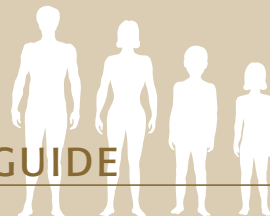
PEDIATRIC LITEGAIT™MX

A unique design allows the power-lift mechanism to be built directly into the supportive arms of the device. This preserves all of the manual adjustments available in the pediatric units while providing 18 inches of power lift. Users can bring the patient from sit to stand and change the amount of support with a push of a button. The rechargeable battery-operated, lightweight system provides all the functionality you need without the mess of oil pumps or cranks. Each system comes with everything you need including one harness that fits a large range of patients. The adjustability built into this system allows for

growth potential in a single user case; and it allows facilities to easily treat all their patients with the same unit. Optional accessories include larger, Wide Bases with directional lock casters, which can be ordered instead of the standard base, if desired. Also available is an Anti-Scissoring Bar attachment.

## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



WALKABLE™ TALL

### WalkAble™ & LiteGait®

#### LG-50 WalkAble™

Max unit height:	60"
Over ground:	56"
Over Treadmill:	50"
Max user weight:	75 lbs.
Overall dimensions:	32"L x 28"W x 60"H
Max treadmill width:	24"
Unit weight:	32 lbs.

#### LG-100T WalkAble™ Tall

Max unit height:	66"
Over ground:	62"
Over Treadmill:	56"
Max user weight:	100 lbs.
Overall dimensions:	32"L x 28"W x 66"H
Max treadmill width:	24"
Unit weight:	42 lbs.

#### LG-100MX Pediatric LiteGait® MX

Max unit height:	61"
Max user weight:	100 lbs.
Unit min/max height:	24" - 65"
Harness fits girths:	17" - 33"
Overall length:	32"
Base inside width:	25"

#### LG-100MX-WB27 27" Wide Base

Base inside width:	27"
--------------------	-----

#### LG-100MX-WB30 30" Wide Base

Base inside width:	30"
--------------------	-----

#### LG-AS Anti-Scissoring Bar



## Full and Half Trays

### Full and Half Trays

#### HALF TRAYS

- TH-100C-L Half Tray/Comfortline – Left  
 TH-100C-R Half Tray/Comfortline – Right  
 TH-100V-L Half Tray/Viewline – Left  
 TH-100V-R Half Tray/Viewline – Right  
 TH-100W Half Tray/Woodline – Reversible

#### FULL TRAYS

- TF-100E Full Tray/Enduroline – Small  
 Tray dimensions: 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W x 18"D  
 Cutout dimensions: 12"W x 6"D
- TF-100V Full Tray/Viewline – Small  
 Tray dimensions: 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W x 18"D  
 Cutout dimensions: 12"W x 6"D
- TF-200E Full Tray/Enduroline – Medium  
 Tray dimensions: 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W x 22"D  
 Cutout dimensions: 15"W x 9"D
- TF-200V Full Tray/Viewline – Medium  
 Tray dimensions: 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W x 22"D  
 Cutout dimensions: 15"W x 9"D
- TF-300E Full Tray/Enduroline – Large  
 Tray dimensions: 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W x 22"D  
 Cutout dimensions: 15"W x 9"D
- TF-300V Full Tray/Viewline – Large  
 Tray dimensions: 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W x 22"D  
 Cutout dimensions: 15"W x 9"D
- TF-400E Full Tray/Enduroline – X-Large  
 Tray dimensions: 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W x 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ "D  
 Cutout dimensions: 17"W x 10"D
- TF-400V Full Tray/Viewline – X-Large  
 Tray dimensions: 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W x 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ "D  
 Cutout dimensions: 17"W x 10"D

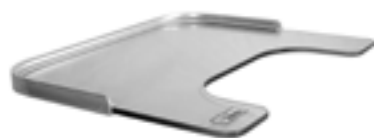
The **Full Trays** and **Half Trays** are easily attached to any standard, padded, wheelchair full length or desk length style armrest, or to the TherAdapt® Inclusion Chair padded armrests. They make a convenient, portable desk/writing surface for use at home, school, or work.

The EZ lock, Quik Fit **Full Trays** are an ideal solution for upper extremity support and positioning for use with a wide variety of wheelchairs. The Full Trays slide onto the armrest from the front, once the user is seated, and must be removed prior to the user transferring from the chair. Each full tray style features an adjustable width, adjustable depth EZ lock, Quik Fit mounting bracket designed to accommodate a variety of wheelchair armrest designs and widths. The long slots in the clamps allow them to slide side-to-side, thus allowing each tray to fit various size armpad-to-armpad widths. Use the chart below to determine which size tray will best fit your needs. Two styles, the Enduroline and Viewline, are available.

A **Half Tray** is an ideal solution for single limb, upper extremity support when a full tray is not required or cannot be used. The half tray slides onto the armrest from the front and flips up out of the way when not in use. This allows the half tray to stay connected with the chair at all times, and allows the user to get in and out of the chair with a minimum of inconvenience. All three half tray styles feature an adjustable height mounting bracket designed to accommodate both older and newer style wheelchair armrests. The heavy duty steel, sliding spacer combined with the height channels of the bracket allow for easy adjustment to different armpad thicknesses. Three styles – Comfortline, Viewline, and Woodline – are available.

The **Enduroline Full Tray** features a  $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick, melamine (hard resin) impregnated fiberboard tray with a moisture resistant top. It comes complete with a black PVC rim to keep items from rolling off the tray. The **Viewline Full or Half Tray** is a  $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick, unbreakable, transparent polycarbonate tray that provides the user with a clear line of sight to the lap and legs. It comes complete with a black PVC rim to

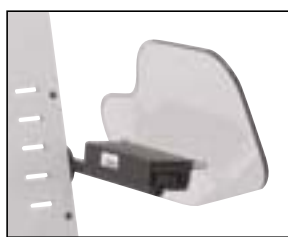
keep items from rolling off the tray. The **Comfortline Half Tray** features a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick wood platform covered with 1" thick foam and upholstered with black vinyl. A beverage holder is molded into the thick padding. The **Woodline Half Tray** is made of  $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick, 7 ply birch with natural finish. It is reversible and must be assembled into a right or left configuration for use.



ENDUROLINE FULL TRAY



COMFORTLINE HALF TRAY



VIEWLINE HALF TRAY



WOODLINE HALF TRAY

Full tray size	Armpad to armpad (outside measurement)
Small	17" - 20"
Medium	20" - 23"
Large	22" - 25"
X-Large	24" - 27"



# School Desk

Students, teachers, therapists, and parents take note of the TherAdapt® School Desk. It can be used with any chair in our catalog or with a chair you may already have, including a wheelchair! There is no longer a need to raise the chair in order to allow the student to reach the desk effectively! It is available in two sizes: Early Intervention/Preschool and Primary/Intermediate.

The School Desk provides a large work surface and easily accessible cubbies that can be mounted to the right or left of the user for ease of use. The large, laminate work surface can easily hold an augmentative communication device or a computer monitor and keyboard and still have room for books, paper, and pencil.

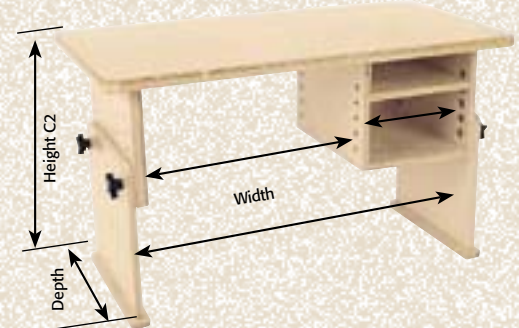
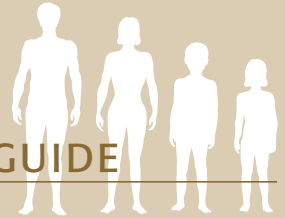
The School Desk comes complete with a choice of leg sets that allows it to be set at the ideal height, needed by the user, for function. The standard two (SD-150) or three (SD-250) cubbies are large enough to hold a variety of materials the student may need. They are easily mounted on the right or the left of the user for individual customization of the desk.

*Todd is sitting in the School Chair (SC-100) working at the School Desk (SD-150T) with the tall leg set.*



## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



### School Desk

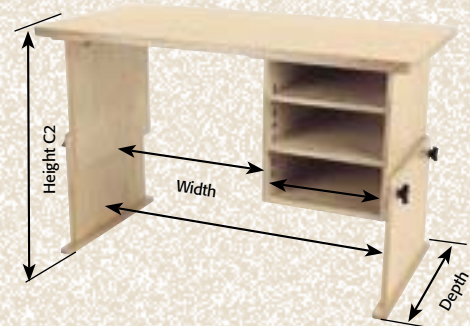
#### EARLY INTERVENTION/PRESCHOOL

##### SD-150S School Desk with Short Leg Set

Width: 40"W  
Depth: 20"D  
Height (C2): 13 1/2" - 19 1/2"  
Cubbie dimensions: 3"H x 11"W  
6"H x 11"W  
Opening dimensions: 20"W x 20"D

##### SD-150T School Desk with Tall Leg Set

Width: 40"W  
Depth: 20"D  
Height (C2): 17 1/2" - 23 1/2"  
Cubbie dimensions: 3"H x 11"W  
6"H x 11"W  
Opening dimensions: 20"W x 20"D



### PRIMARY/INTERMEDIATE

##### SD-250S School Desk with Short Leg Set

Width: 48"W  
Depth: 24"D  
Height (C2): 19 1/2" - 30"  
Cubbie dimensions: 4"H x 13 1/2"W  
5"H x 13 1/2"W  
6"H x 13 1/2"W  
Opening dimensions: 25"W x 24"D

##### SD-250T School Desk with Tall Leg Set

Width: 48"W  
Depth: 24"D  
Height (C2): 25 1/2" - 36"  
Cubbie dimensions: 4"H x 13 1/2"W  
5"H x 13 1/2"W  
6"H x 13 1/2"W  
Opening dimensions: 25"W x 24"D





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



**LARGE FLOOR DESK™ WITH FOLD DOWN SIDE TABLE**

### Floor Desk™

#### FD-100 Floor Desk™ – Small

Surface height (C2): 7" - 11"  
 Surface size: 15"D x 28"W  
 Front access opening: 26"W  
 Overall dimensions: 15"D x 31"W x 13 1/2"H  
 Weight: 18 lbs.

#### FD-200 Floor Desk™ – Medium

Surface height (C2): 10" - 22"  
 Surface size: 22"D x 34"W  
 Front access opening: 29"W  
 Overall dimensions: 22"D x 32"W x 23"H  
 Weight: 25 lbs.

#### FD-300 Floor Desk™ – Large

Surface height (C2): 27" - 37"  
 Surface size: 24"D x 39" - 57"W  
 (with side table)  
 Front access opening: 29"W  
 Overall dimensions: 24"D x 57"W x 29"H  
 Weight: 105 lbs.

### School Activity Table

#### SAT-100 School Activity Table

Dimensions: 47"L x 47"W x 14" - 21"H

## Floor Desk™

The unique **Floor Desk™** is designed for those who need to floor sit, perform better at floor level and/or require special accommodations for access. Each size has an extra wide front opening to allow for easier access, thereby enabling use by both student and teacher/therapist at the same time. The reading/writing surfaces are height and angle adjustable to allow for three-dimensional activities and maximum reading comfort. Each desk is made of real oak with edge trim and hand made craftsmanship.

Each size has special features to accommodate different users' ages. The **Small Floor Desk™** includes a magnetic paper holder, pencil dish, and pencil edge and page holder. The **Medium Floor Desk™** and **Large Floor Desk™** include lock down fastener and work surface with twin-wheel locking casters. In addition, the **Large Floor Desk™** includes easy to use crank up/down adjustment, which allows infinite adjustability between height ranges, and fold down side table.



**MEDIUM FLOOR DESK™ WITH FUNCTIONAL FORMS™ FLOOR SITTER (PAGE 33)**

## School Activity Table

The **School Activity Table** accommodates children in a variety of seating systems and is ideal for school and early intervention facilities. It features a white vinyl tabletop on height adjustable red steel legs, four pencil grooves, and four cutouts that accommodate a variety of seating systems and wheelchairs.





## Motorized Height Adjustable Table

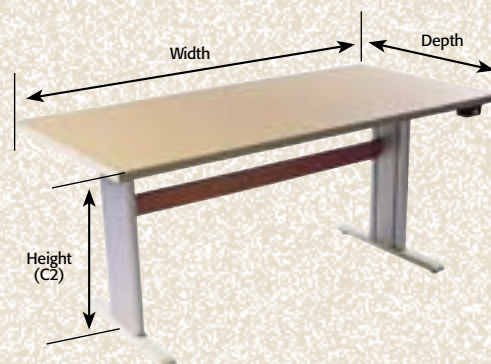
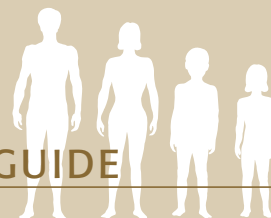
This adjustable table is ideal to provide for individual positioning or in multi-user environments. It has infinite vertical height adjustment throughout a 12" range, and a hydraulic system provides movement. It features a large, durable, maple laminate top available in four standard sizes, and extruded aluminum telescoping legs. The table's movement is controlled by a push-button control that can be mounted on either side of the table. The system operates on standard 110V.



MOTORIZED HEIGHT  
ADJUSTABLE TABLE

### FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



#### Motorized Height Adjustable Table

##### All sizes

Height (C2):	27" - 39"
Inside leg width:	43"
Base leg depth:	25 1/2"

##### HAT-50

Table top dimensions: 48"W x 30"D

##### HAT-150

Table top dimensions: 48"W x 36"D

##### HAT-200

Table top dimensions: 60"W x 24"D

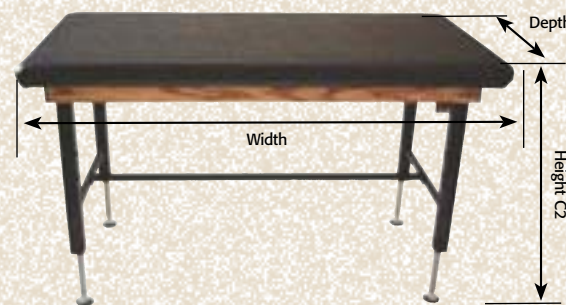
##### HAT-250

Table top dimensions: 60"W x 30"D

## Height Adjustable Treatment/Changing Table

This Height Adjustable Treatment/Changing Table, available as a Hand Crank or Motorized model, provides convenient adjustability for individual positioning or multi-user environments. It allows the caregiver to raise and/or lower the table to the appropriate height for transfers, treatment, or personal hygiene activities. It has infinite vertical height adjustment throughout a range of 24" - 36", and a hydraulic system provides easy movement even when the table is in use. It features a large, durable, plywood top with permanently attached 2-inch thick treatment mat made of padded high-density polyurethane foam with a bacteria-resistant reinforced vinyl covering. The treatment mat measures 60" x 30" for pediatric sizes. Other sizes and height ranges are available upon request.

The Motorized Table's movement is operated by a push-button control. The system plugs into a standard electrical outlet and operates on standard 110VAC. The Hand Crank system takes 5 turns per inch and is very easy to turn even when loaded.



#### Height Adjustable Treatment/Changing Table

##### TCT-100H Hand Crank Treatment/Changing Table

##### TCT-100M Motorized Treatment/Changing Table

Table top dimensions: 60"W x 30"D

Height (C2): 24" - 36"

Weight capacity: 750 lbs.





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



ADJUSTABLE TILT DESK

**Adjustable Tilt Desk/Adjustable Tilt Desk With Storage****TD-3630 Adjustable Tilt Desk**

Table top dimensions: 36"W x 30"D  
 Height (C2): 24" - 34"  
 Tilt: 0° - 50°

**TD-4024S Adjustable Tilt Desk with Storage**

Table top dimensions: 40"W x 24"D  
 Curve dimension: 19"W x 5"D  
 Height (C2): 24" - 34"  
 Tilt: 0° - 50°  
 Storage box: 7"W x 14"D x 14"H

**TD-WK Locking Wheel Kit**

Height: 2"

**OPTIONS**

A **Locking Wheel Kit** is available to provide mobility around the room and portability from room to room. Each caster locks for stability and retrofits with the floor levelers provided.

**Dual Comfort Recess Table****CRT-100 Dual Comfort Recess Table**

Base dimensions: 30" x 30"  
 Table Top dimensions: 36" x 36"  
 Comfort Recess dimensions: 18"W x 5"D  
 Height (C2): 24" - 36"  
 Max Table Top load: 100 lbs.

## Adjustable Tilt Desks

These accessible desks/worktables enhance accessibility and provide ample knee space for individuals who use wheelchairs. The large work surface is easily tilted and the height adjusts to accommodate a multitude of age groups and variations in wheelchair size and style. It is ideal for the classroom, clinic, home, or work setting.

ADJUSTABLE TILT DESK



Both **Adjustable Tilt Desks** are height adjustable in 1" increments using oversized knobs on each leg. The steel bases, with almond powder coating, will provide years of durability. They feature 4 independent floor levelers for accommodating uneven surfaces. The large, maple laminate tops feature a 1/2" lip to keep books and work materials positioned when the surface is tilted. The **Adjustable Tilt Desk with Storage** has the additional feature of a **comfort curve**, as well as an accessible book storage compartment that mounts to the side to allow for maximum knee space under the work surface.

ADJUSTABLE TILT DESK WITH STORAGE AND COMFORT CURVE



## Dual Comfort Recess Table

The height adjustable **Dual Comfort Recess Table** allows users easy access to its work surface, making it an ideal choice for clinics, classrooms, or home. It features

a steel pedestal X-Base with almond powder coating and a durable, maple laminate tabletop. The height adjusts via an easy-to-use lever style column lock with an internal gas assist spring. It also comes standard with 4 adjustable base levelers to accommodate uneven floor surfaces.





## Computer Desk

This adjustable height computer desk/workstation is an ideal, cost effective accommodation for all computer users from kindergarten through college and beyond. It is ideal for the classroom, clinic, home or work setting.

The **Computer Desk** is height adjustable, using a hand crank mechanism that retracts completely out of the user's way. The steel base, with almond powder coating, will provide years of durability.

Removable covers on the cross beam and leg channels allow for efficient wire management. The large, golden oak laminate top provides ample room for your keyboard, monitor and books.



## Bi-Level Computer Desk

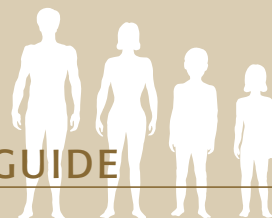
This dual height adjustable computer desk/workstation offers independent adjustment for the keyboard and monitor surfaces for ideal ergonomic positioning for users of all ages and abilities. It is ideal for the classroom, clinic, home or work setting.

The **Bi-level Computer Desk** is dual height adjustable, using separate hand crank mechanisms that retract completely out of the user's way. These may be mounted on either side of the table for user independence. The front and rear surfaces each slide out 3" from their meeting point to allow access to wire management channels and to maximize user adjustability. The steel base, with almond powder coating, will provide years of durability. Removable covers on the cross beam and leg channels allow for efficient wire management. The dual, golden oak laminate tops provide sufficient space for all of your school or work needs. The front work surface features a comfort recess.



### FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



#### Computer Desk

##### CD-4830 Computer Desk

Width: 48"  
Depth: 30"  
Height (C2): 24" - 34"

##### CD-WK Locking Wheel Kit

Height: 2"

#### OPTIONS

A **Locking Wheel Kit** is available to provide mobility around the room and portability from room to room. Each caster locks for stability and retrofits with the floor levelers provided.

#### Bi-Level Computer Desk

##### CD-4830B Bi-level Computer Desk

Width: 48"  
Depth: 13" (front) and 17" (back)  
Height (C2): 24" - 34"  
Curve dimension: 18"W x 5"D

##### CD-WK Locking Wheel Kit

Height: 2"

#### OPTIONS

A **Locking Wheel Kit** is available to provide mobility around the room and portability from room to room. Each caster locks for stability and retrofits with the floor levelers provided.





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L

### Therashape™ Table

#### TST-9346 Therashape™ Table

Outside curve length: 93"  
 Inside curve length: 46"  
 Depth: 28"  
 Height (C2): 23" - 33"  
 Overall dimension: 85"W x 38"D

### Therashape™ Table With Comfort Curves

#### TST-9346C Therashape™ Table with Comfort Curves

Outside curve length: 93"  
 Inside curve length: 46"  
 Depth: 28"  
 Curve dimension: 18"W x 10"D  
 Height (C2): 23" - 33"  
 Overall dimension: 85"W x 38"D

## Therashape™ Table

This accessible, quarter round worktable provides ample seating room for children or adults as a group or as a large work surface for individual use. It is also great for therapist/client, teacher/student, or parent/child interaction in the classroom, clinic, institution, home, or work setting.

The Therashape™ Table is height adjustable in 1" increments using oversized knobs on each of three legs. The steel base, with almond powder coating, will provide years of durability. It features 5 independent floor levelers for accommodating uneven surfaces. The large, maple laminate top features a vinyl edge and is easy to clean!



## Therashape™ Table with Comfort Curves



The three Comfort Curves enhance the accessibility of the Therashape™ Table for several users.



## Extended Easel

The versatile TherAdapt® **Extended Easel** has been a consistent selection for use in the classroom, clinic, and at home. The Extended Easel is available in the standard size as well as the Large and Extra Large sizes.

The Extended Easel is designed to sit at a comfortable 25° angle setting. It is adjustable from horizontal to a 60° angle to allow for an ideal eye gaze and erect trunk and head positioning. Its size and design also make it an easily portable desk.

The rectangular design of the Extended Easel provides maximum work space with minimal interference of entry/exit from the seating surface. The book ledge is helpful in maintaining materials on the work surface. It comes complete with a **Leg Set** of choice that allows it to be adjusted to the height and angle required by the user.

**Note:** The height range will vary slightly when the Easel is angled. Extra Leg Sets may be purchased for increased versatility. The 6" Leg Set can be used in conjunction with LS-12, LS-18, LS-24, or LS-30.

The Extra Large Extended Easel (EE-300) comes with a choice of leg sets with a longer base for stability.

*Todd, age 3½, is well supported in the Vertical Stander (VS-100) with optional Trunk Kit (VS-100TK) and free to play at the Extended Easel (EE-200) with Leg Set (LS-18).*



*The EE-300 features an extra large, 29½" wide x 28" deep work surface and specially designed legs that are not interchangeable with the other easels.*



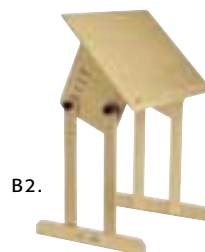
*The Large Extended Easel (EE-200) with the 6" Leg Set (LS-6) and LS-18.*



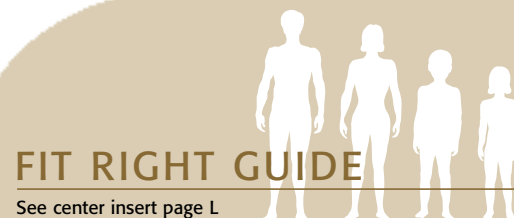
A.



B1.

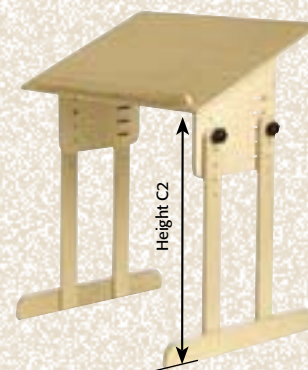


B2.



### FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



#### Extended Easel

##### EE-100 Extended Easel

Width:	24"
Depth:	16"
Height (C2)*:	
LS-6**	6" - 12"
LS-12	12" - 18"
LS-18	18" - 24"
LS-24	24" - 30"
LS-30	30" - 36"
Inside width of easel top:	22"
Inside width of leg set:	23½"

##### EE-200 Large Extended Easel

Width:	28"
Depth:	20"
Height (C2)*:	
LS-6**	6" - 12"
LS-12	12" - 18"
LS-18	18" - 24"
LS-24	24" - 30"
LS-30	30" - 36"
Inside width of easel top:	22"
Inside width of leg set:	23½"

##### EE-300 Extra Large Extended Easel

Width:	29½"
Depth:	28"
Height (C2)*:	
LS-300L	16½" - 25½"
LS-300M	23½" - 32½"
LS-300T	30½" - 39½"
Inside width of easel top:	24½"
Inside width of leg set:	26"

\*Height is measured at the standard 25° angle setting. Changing the angle of the easel will affect the height range available.

\*\*Note: LS-6 may be used alone or in conjunction with LS-12, LS-18, LS-24 or LS-30. Please indicate leg set choice when ordering.

#### FEATURES

**A.** Note the hole and slot design.

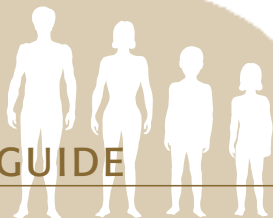
**B.** The **Extended Easel** is easily adjustable from horizontal to a 60° angle using the hole and slot design.

**Note:** Additional leg sets may be purchased separately.



## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



### Tray Easel

#### TE-100 Tray Easel

Width:	24"
Depth:	20"
Cutout Width (F):	12"
Height (C2)*:	
LS-6**	6" - 12"
LS-12	12" - 18"
LS-18	18" - 24"
LS-24	24" - 30"
LS-30	30" - 36"

Inside width of easel top: 22"  
Inside width of leg set: 23 1/2"

#### TE-200 Large Tray Easel

Width:	28"
Depth:	23"
Cutout Width (F):	14"
Height (C2)*:	
LS-6**	6" - 12"
LS-12	12" - 18"
LS-18	18" - 24"
LS-24	24" - 30"
LS-30	30" - 36"

Inside width of easel top: 22"  
Inside width of leg set: 23 1/2"

#### TE-300 Extra Large Tray Easel

Width:	29 1/2"
Depth:	28"
Cutout Width (F):	16"
Height (C2)*:	
LS-300L	20" - 30"
LS-300M	27" - 37"
LS-300T	34" - 44"

Inside width of easel top: 24 1/2"  
Inside width of leg set: 26"

\*Height is measured at the standard horizontal setting. Changing the angle of the easel will affect the height range available.

\*\*Note: LS-6 may be used alone or in conjunction with LS-12, LS-18, LS-24 or LS-30. Please indicate leg set choice when ordering

## Tray Easel

Thanks to the input from teachers, therapists, and caregivers the TherAdapt® Tray Easel has been improved! The Tray Easel is available in the standard size (TE-100) as well as Large (TE-200) and Extra Large (TE-300) sizes. These correspond ideally with the 100, 200, and 300 sizes of the Adjustable Positioning Chairs, the Adjustable Classroom Chairs, and the Posture Chairs.

The Tray Easel sits at a horizontal setting but is adjustable from horizontal to a 45° angle to promote a more erect trunk and head position. Its portability makes it an ideal choice for use with a variety of seating options.

The Tray Easel has a rounded cutout across the front edge, similar to a wheelchair lap tray, for increased contact, improved upper extremity positioning, and support for the user. It comes complete with a Leg Set of choice that allows it to be adjusted to the height and angle required by the user.



*Evan is able to sit and play at the TE-200 with LS-24.*



*A standard 18" wide wheelchair fits easily under the Tray Easel.*



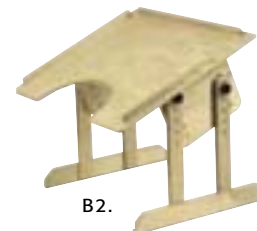
*The Large Tray Easel (TE-200) with the 6" Leg Set (LS-6) and LS-18.*



A.



B1.



B2.

### FEATURES

A. Note the hole and slot design.

B. The Tray Easel is easily adjustable from horizontal to a 45° angle using the hole and slot design.

**Note:** Additional leg sets may be purchased separately.

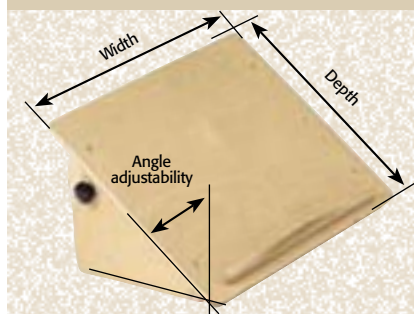


## Adjustable Angle Easel

Following a recommendation from an Occupational Therapist working with visually challenged clients, TherAdapt® designed the **Adjustable Angle Easel** for individuals who need close proximity to their reading and writing materials.

The easel provides an ideal work surface for both physically and visually challenged individuals. It can be set at any angle between 40° and 70° to promote an erect head and trunk and encourage an optimal eye gaze. This is especially beneficial when an individual is oriented back in space.

The Adjustable Angle Easel has a skid resistant base and a convenient book edge. The front of the easel "hooks" the edge of the desk or table for increased stabilization.



### Adjustable Angle Easel

#### AAE-100 Adjustable Angle Easel

Width: 18"  
Depth: 16"  
Angle adjustability: 40° to 70°

## Slant Board™

The height and angle adjustable **Slant Board™** helps promote proper upper extremity positioning and stability during writing tasks, as well as appropriate distance and angle of the eyes/face during reading activities. It is a portable (folds flat) work surface that turns any flat surface into one that helps achieve therapeutic goals.

Made to institutional quality standards of oak veneer with a protective plastic edging around all outer edges, each has built-in angle adjustments, pencil/paper edge, and a removable non-glare cover. The Large Slant Board™ has a stomach cutout and attaches to a table or desk with an "L" Bracket.



LARGE SLANT BOARD™

## Flip Top Easel

The TherAdapt® original **Flip Top Easel** was designed as a lightweight, dual purpose work and play surface for use at home, school, and in the clinic.

The Flip Top Easel has a 45° angle side with a book edge for reading, and a 30° angle side that is ideal for writing, drawing, or playing. It is large enough to provide ample room for both children and adults to engage in a wide variety of activities, yet it is easily portable. The Flip Top Easel has a skid resistant base.



### SMALL SLANT BOARD™

#### Slant Board™

##### SB-100 Small Slant Board™ – Child/Youth

Surface size: 18" x 24"  
Angle adjustments: 5°, 20°, 45°, and 75°  
Weight: 10 lbs.

##### SB-200 Large Slant Board™ – Adolescent/Adult

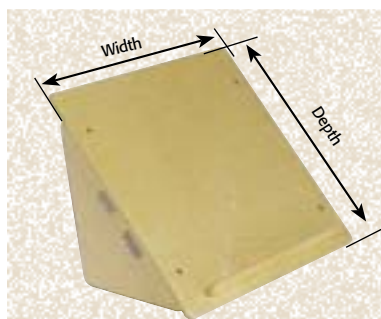
Surface size: 33"D x 33"W  
Angle adjustments: 0° through 90°  
Cutout dimensions: 8"D x 20"W  
Weight: 25 lbs.

##### SB-ML Mirror for Large Slant Board™

Overall dimensions: 24"W x 20 1/2"D x 1/8" thick

##### SB-MS Mirror for Small Slant Board™

Overall dimensions: 12"W x 20 1/2"D x 1/8" thick



### Flip Top Easel

#### FT-100 Flip Top Easel

Width: 18"  
Depth: 16"



## Reader's/Writing Easel™

This lightweight yet strong **Reader's/Writing Easel™** can be used in a variety of positions to reduce visual and postural fatigue during reading and writing activities. The underside of the Easel is soft and designed to conform to the shape of the user's lap/legs, which adds to comfort and helps keep it in place. Covered in water-resistant, washable nylon, the Easel comes with a zippered storage area with pencil pouch inside, hinged magnetic paper clamp, padded wrist rest/book edge, and handle for portability. Optional **Shoulder/Wheelchair Attachment Strap** is available for carrying or to secure to wheelchairs.



READER'S/Writing EASEL™ IN USE WITH FLOOR SITTER (PAGE 33)

### Reader's/Writing Easel™

#### RWE-100-G Reader's/Writing Easel™ Green

Overall dimensions: 15"W x 14"D x 2" - 4"H

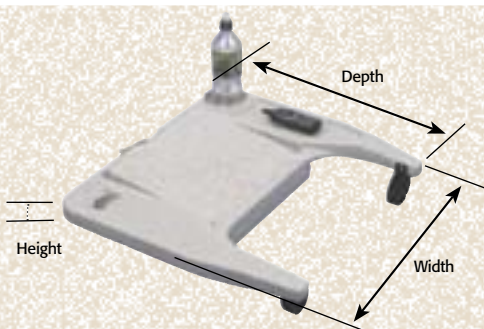
Weight: 2 lbs.

#### RWE-S Shoulder/Wheelchair Attachment Strap

Dimensions: 1"W x 36"L

## Laptop Wheelchair Desk

This lightweight, portable **Laptop Wheelchair Desk** transforms a wheelchair into a mobile workstation. Roomy storage beneath the lid is large enough for a laptop computer, schoolbooks, and personal items. A durable plastic clip on the inside of the lid holds books open or papers in place. Tray top recess securely hold pens, pencils, cups, and miscellaneous items as needed. Made of polyethylene, the wheelchair desk weighs 7 lbs. Hook and loop straps secure the desk to either standard or desk length armrests of wheelchairs 16" - 20" wide. **Please note:** The Wheelchair Desk cannot be used with power wheelchairs with joysticks.



### Laptop Wheelchair Desk

#### WCD-100 Wheelchair Desk

Width: 24"

Depth: 22"

Height: 3 1/2"

Cutout dimension: 12"W x 10"D

## NEW! Vertical

**Vertical** is an easily adjustable multi-purpose workstation that can be used for reading and writing. It has been especially designed to cater to the special requirements of children with impaired vision, communication difficulties, and various fine and gross motor disabilities. Lightweight and easily foldable, it allows convenient portability and storage. As a comprehensive, all-in-one easel, Vertical offers the ideal educational environment to encourage developing correct posture, strengthening the shoulder girdle, and fostering correct positioning of the wrist and fingers. Available in two sizes, the Small is suitable for the classroom, clinic or personal desktop, while the Large is more suited for younger children and those who require a wider range for working.

### STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Erasable board that can be easily tilted to an incline of up to 60 degrees.
- Additional magnetic and felt board for use with Velcro®
- Removable stand that enables positioning books as well as activity sheets/communication boards
- 2 spring clips and rubber bands that allow attaching sheets and notebooks



### Vertical

#### VER-100 Vertical – Small

Dimensions: 17"W x 13"L

#### VER-200 Vertical – Large

Dimensions: 23 1/2"W x 15 3/4"L



## Fitness Products

These products would be ideal for use in a pediatric fitness center – a place where kids with special needs could come to do a structured workout. Choose from one of the bikes below, add an elliptical trainer, weight machines, treadmill with partial body weight support system and you're ready to go!

### ALL IN ONE

**NEW!**

This multi-function Elementary Strength Training Circuit uses hydraulics to provide resistance. The **All In One** offers children all the following strengthening exercises in one portable, wheeled unit:

**Movement #1 – 2 Exercises:** Overhead Deltoid Shoulder Press & Latissimus Pulldown

**Movement #2 – 2 Exercises:** Vertical Pectoral Chest Press & Latissimus Vertical Back Row

**Movement #3 – 1 Exercise:** Quadricep Glute Safety Squat

**Movement #4 – 1 Exercise:** Gastrocnemius Calf Raise

### CARDIO STEPPER

**NEW!**

The **Cardio Stepper** is built tough for heavy usage. Designed with an almost infinite adjustability for tension and speed control – the shock can be mounted in any of three positions depending on the average weight of your students. These are marked E for elementary age (6 - 10 years old), M for middle school age (10 - 14 years old), and YA for young adults (14+ years old). The user can adjust the resistance on a 12 step knob. Not recommended for beginners.

### MOONWALKER

**NEW!**

The **Moonwalker's** simple movement has captivated thousands of children throughout the world! While teaching balance and coordination it helps to maintain a child's heart rate when used in a "cardiovascular circuit." Its simple tension free motion captivates children (adults too!) of all ages. Available in two sizes: Elementary and Junior.



### FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See below



#### Fitness Products

##### EEA-100 All In One Elementary Exercise Unit

Recommended ages: 7 - 14 years old

Dimensions: 24"W x 60"L x 36"H

Weight: 125 lbs.

##### EECS-100 Cardio Stepper

Dimensions: 30"W x 42"L x 56"H

Weight: 105 lbs.

##### EEM-100 Elementary Moonwalker

Dimensions: 42"W x 36"L x 46"H

Weight: 110 lbs.

##### EEM-200 Junior Moonwalker

Dimensions: 42"W x 36"L x 50"H

Weight: 110 lbs.



ELEMENTARY MOONWALKER



CARDIO STEPPER





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See below

**Fitness Products**

-  **EEB-100 Elementary Exercise Bike**  
 Recommended ages: 6 - 12 years old  
 Inseam: 22" - 31"  
 Dimensions: 24"W x 42"L x 54"H  
 Weight: 130 lbs.
-  **EEB-200 Junior Exercise Bike**  
 Recommended ages: Ages 9 and up  
 Inseam: 24" - 31"  
 Dimensions: 24"W x 42"L x 54"H  
 Weight: 130 lbs.
-  **EEB-200R Fully Recumbent Exercise Bike**  
 Recommended ages: Ages 10 and up  
 Inseam: 28" - 44"  
 Dimensions: 24"W x 42"L x 54"H  
 Weight: 145 lbs.
-  **EET-100 Elementary Elliptical Total Body Trainer**  
 Recommended ages: 5 - 12 years old  
 Dimensions: 30"W x 72"L x 58"H  
 Weight: 185 lbs.
-  **EET-200 Junior Elliptical Total Body Trainer**  
 Recommended ages: Ages 9 and up  
 Dimensions: 32"W x 78"L x 58"H  
 Weight: 185 lbs.
- EEB-CS Chest Strap**
- EEB-SB Seat Belt**

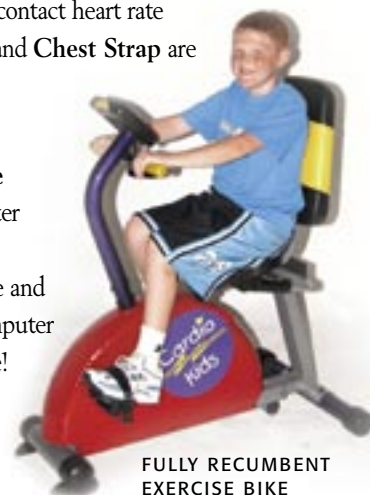
## Fitness Products

### EXERCISE BIKES

This semi recumbent **Elementary Exercise Bike** is simply the smallest commercial quality exercise bike specifically engineered to provide comfortable exercise for very young children. (It has been used by children as young as 5 – depending upon the child's leg length.) One of our most popular products among therapists of all types, this unit has been used in medical, rehab, and school settings as well as kid's fitness facilities. Optional **Seat Belt** and **Chest Strap** are available for additional support. Comes standard with foot straps. Ships fully assembled.

The next size up from the Elementary Bike, the **Junior Exercise Bike** is best suited for children from ages 9 to young adult. Built for commercial high-use applications it can handle children of any weight! The computer and magnetic tension system are simple to use and provide feedback for calories/time/speed/distance. The computer accurately displays the heart rate of the user through contact heart rate located on the machine handles. Optional **Seat Belt** and **Chest Strap** are available for additional support. Comes standard with foot straps. Ships fully assembled.

The programmable **Fully Recumbent Exercise Bike** provides complete heart rate monitoring. The computer helps facility operators to keep children in a specific cardiovascular zone. This is our most comfortable bike and comes with nine different seat adjustments and a computer that reads heart rate, speed, elapsed time, and distance! Optional **Seat Belt** and **Chest Strap** are available for additional support. Comes standard with foot straps. Ships fully assembled.



FULLY RECUMBENT  
EXERCISE BIKE



ELEMENTARY  
EXERCISE BIKE

### ELLIPTICAL TOTAL BODY TRAINER

Available in two sizes, the popular **Elliptical Total Body Trainers** are great for beginners, or children of any age starting a fitness program. These trainers work their entire body and have been carefully designed to supply more balance for fast growing bodies and motivational easy-to-use electronic readouts that include calories, heart rate, speed, time, distance, and a Kids Fitness Test. Ship fully assembled.



JUNIOR ELLIPTICAL  
TOTAL BODY TRAINER



## TheraTogs™



TheraTogs™, designed and developed by Beverly Cusick, PT, M.S., are comfortable, breathable garments that act as a “second set of hands” for the therapist in a clinical setting with therapeutic benefits that continue when the client dons the garment at home. TheraTogs™ are made of a patented, hand-washable composite fabric that when snugly applied, comfortably adheres to the skin surface without slipping. This allows proper strapping applications to effectively influence the user’s movement skill and precision, joint stability, postural alignment, and gait. Invisible under everyday clothing, they can provide full toilet access without taking the garment off. Use TheraTogs™ to improve: bone and joint development in infants and young children; body awareness and postural stability; resting and functional joint alignment; motor performance during therapy sessions following orthopedic injury, stroke or brain injury, and orthopedic or neurosurgery; and between-session participation in the home therapy program. In addition, TheraTogs™ have been shown to be effective in addressing stability, alignment, and movement issues related to the following: ataxia, hypotonia, athetosis, weakness, in-toed or out-toed gait, joint deviations and/or laxity, postural mal-alignment, muscle recruitment/balance problems, and sensory integration issues.



DIAGNOSIS: HYPOTONIA  
W/DEVELOPMENTAL DELAY



THERATOGS IMPROVE  
TRUNK CONTROL

A TheraTogs™ system consists of a sleeveless Tank Top, Hipster, 2 sets of Split Straps, 2 large and 2 small Limb Cuffs, an assortment of elasticized straps of different shapes and stiffness, strapping tabs, a marker set to assure the correct garment closure and strap placement each time, as well as printed instructions and 55-minute introductory how-to video/DVD for donning, fitting, and strapping applications.

## TheraTogs™ Clinical Sizing Kits

**Clinical Sizing Kits** are a great tool for medical and school facilities to explore TheraTogs™ solutions as a standard of care for all their clients. The Clinical Sizing Kit contains a sampling of the straps and garments sets provided in the Full Body System, spanning three consecutive sizes. Purchase a Sizing Kit for your clinic to “trial” TheraTogs™ applications to make sure they are effective and acceptable to your clients and caretakers – and to confirm you’re prescribing the right size. Sizing Kits are significantly less costly than purchasing individual TheraTogs™ sets in multiple sizes; and are ideal for use in multi-user environments.

Each configuration includes one Tank Top and one Hipster for each of the three sizes in the kit. In addition, the kit includes a subset of straps, limb cuffs and tabs which can be shared across all sizes, and a flexible fabric display panel – very useful for storing, organizing, or transporting your TheraTogs™ limb cuffs, straps, and tabs!



### FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See below



#### TheraTogs™

##### TT-50 TheraTogs™ – Small Infant

User weight: up to 15 lbs.

##### TT-100 TheraTogs™ – Infant

User weight: 15 lbs. - 25 lbs.

##### TT-200 TheraTogs™ – Preschool

User weight: 25 lbs. - 45 lbs.

##### TT-300 TheraTogs™ – Pediatric

User weight: 45 lbs. - 65 lbs.

##### TT-400 TheraTogs™ – Pre-teen

User weight: 65 lbs. - 100 lbs.

##### TT-500F TheraTogs™ – Adult Small/Female

User weight: 110 lbs. - 140 lbs.

##### TT-500M TheraTogs™ – Adult Small/Male

User weight: 110 lbs. - 140 lbs.

##### TT-600F TheraTogs™ – Adult Medium/Female

User weight: 140 lbs. - 170 lbs.

##### TT-600M TheraTogs™ – Adult Medium/Male

User weight: 145 lbs. - 170 lbs.

##### TT-700F TheraTogs™ – Adult Large/Female

User weight: 170 lbs. - 200 lbs.

##### TT-700M TheraTogs™ – Adult Large/Male

User weight: 170 lbs. - 190 lbs.

##### TT-800M TheraTogs™ – Adult X-Large/Male

User weight: 190 lbs. - 240 lbs.

**Warning:** TheraTogs™ are Class 1 medical devices intended to be issued by, and applied under the supervision of, a licensed healthcare practitioner.

#### TheraTogs™ Clinical Sizing Kits

##### TTC-100 TheraTogs™ Clinical Sizing Kit – Small Infant to Pre-School

For infants and children 0 to 45 lbs.

##### TTC-200 TheraTogs™ Clinical Sizing Kit – Youngster

For infants and children 15 to 65 lbs.

##### TTC-300 TheraTogs™ Clinical Sizing Kit – Pediatric

For children 25 to 110 lbs.

##### TTC-400 TheraTogs™ Clinical Sizing Kit – Adult

For teenagers and adults 65 to 190 lbs.





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See below

**NEW!**

# Ankle Dorsiflexion Assist System

### **TheraTogs™ Ankle Dorsiflexion Assist Kits**

#### **TTD-100 TheraTogs™ Ankle Dorsiflexion Assist Kit – Toddler**

Fits shoe sizes Toddler 6 1/2 - 8 1/2

#### **TTD-150 TheraTogs™ Ankle Dorsiflexion Assist Kit – Preschool**

Fits shoe sizes Toddler 9 - 13 1/2 and Girls/Boys 1 - 2

#### **TTD-200 TheraTogs™ Ankle Dorsiflexion Assist Kit – Primary**

Fits shoe sizes Girls/Boys 3 - 6

#### **TTD-300 TheraTogs™ Ankle Dorsiflexion Assist Kit – Intermediate**

Fits shoe sizes Girls/Women 5 - 8 1/2, Boys/Men 3 - 6 1/2

#### **TTD-400 TheraTogs™ Ankle Dorsiflexion Assist Kit – Adult**

Fits shoe sizes Women 9 - 12, Men 7 - 9 1/2

#### **TTD-450 TheraTogs™ Ankle Dorsiflexion Assist Kit – Large Adult**

Fits shoe sizes Men 10 - 15

The TheraTogs™ Ankle Dorsiflexion Assist System is a combination system that includes both the Gait Trainer and Sleeping systems. The **Gait Trainer System**, designed for clinical use, allows the clinician to position the ankle and foot during therapy, and to preview the effects of an AFO with DF assist and a free ankle. The **Sleeping System** is designed for calf muscle contracture prevention or management. This system implements the well-known strategy of applying low-load, prolonged elongation to shortened or hyperactive muscle and soft tissues to promote physiologic adaptation.



**ANKLE DORSIFLEXION ASSIST SYSTEM**

The Ankle Dorsiflexion Assist System can be useful to persons exhibiting calf muscle contracture – or the potential to develop a contracture – in the presence of the following problems and diagnoses: Cerebral Palsy; Traumatic Brain Injury – acute, post-acute, and chronic phases; Hemiplegia due to Stroke – acute, post-acute, and chronic phases; Multiple Sclerosis; Congenital Equinus Deformity; Plantar fasciitis; Idiopathic Toe Walking; and Talipes Equinovarus (flexible type).

**Note:** The Gait Trainer System is not a suitable intervention for any ankle and foot deformity that is not manually correctable without undue force, such as: fixed ankle plantarflexion contracture, fixed supination contracture, or high levels of severity of synergistic muscle action.

**NEW!**

# AtaxiTog System

The TheraTogs™ AtaxiTog System is a simple, comfortable solution for staggering gait. The AtaxiTog elongated tank top and hipster provides joint compression through the torso and adds to postural and hip stability. The system is targeted for those who exhibit balancing difficulties without additional musculoskeletal problems.

**NEW!**

# SI/SPD System

The TheraTogs™ Sensory Integration (SI) System is designed for patients with Sensory Processing Disorder (SPD) who present with difficulty in focusing attention, sitting still, and coordinating movement. The Sensory Integration (SI) System provides the compressive type of proprioceptive input that has been shown to help some children with SI dysfunction or SPD issues. The SI System provides the following:

- A foam-lined, breathable Tank Top applies gentle compression to the torso to enhance body awareness.
- The similarly cozy Hipster provides more body awareness of the hips and thighs – adding a stabilizing influence inherent in the fabric – and serves, as an anchor for securing the Tank Top, and for attaching compression straps if further “grounding” – i.e. vertical compression – is needed.
- Elasticized, 4-pronged straps that can be added as needed to improve posture and to increase vertical joint compression through the spine and hip joints. This type of compression is more specific, more dynamic, and more variable than a weighted vest.

### **TheraTogs™ Sensory Integration Kits**

#### **TTS-100 TheraTogs™ Sensory Integration Kit – Preschool**

User weight: 25 - 45 lbs.

#### **TTS-200 TheraTogs™ Sensory Integration Kit – Pediatric**

User weight: 45 - 65 lbs.

#### **TTS-300 TheraTogs™ Sensory Integration Kit – Young Adult**

User weight: 65 - 110 lbs.



**ATAXITOG SYSTEM**



**SENSORY INTEGRATION SYSTEM**



## Pedi-Wrap™

Pedi-Wrap™ Pediatric Arm Immobilizers are cute, comfortable arm immobilizers that quickly and safely control arm movements to prevent kids from pulling out feeding tubes or tracheostomies, putting objects in their mouths, or inflicting injuries to themselves. They are very effective bandage covers and are highly recommended for splinting arms to maintain muscle length and joint range of motion. **Please specify whether for boy or girl when ordering.**

These immobilizers are fast and easy to use. Simply wrap the arm and secure with Velcro® closure. Made of a cotton print outer layer, poly-fil middle layer, and cotton inner layer, the immobilizers also feature pockets with removable plastic stays. They are washable and can be put in the dryer. (It is recommended to wash and dry them with a load of towels, with the Velcro® overlapped.) There are four (4) immobilizers to choose from. The standard, **Wrist Length Immobilizer** comes with 2" Velcro® overlap, a removable shoulder strap, and allows use of the hands. The **Plus Size**, also wrist length, is 2" wider and has 4" of Velcro® overlap to fit over clothing or for chubby kids. It also features a removable shoulder strap and allows the child to use his hands. The **Immobilizer with Thumbhole and Removable Shoulder Strap** restricts hand movement. The **Immobilizer with Velcro® Wrist Closure**, to keep it in place, does not have a shoulder strap. Shoulder straps are NOT recommended when the child sleeps.



WRIST LENGTH WITH SHOULDER STRAP



HAND LENGTH WITH THUMB-HOLE AND SHOULDER STRAP



ANKLE LENGTH WITH STRAPS

Pedi-Wrap™ Pediatric Leg Immobilizers are cute, comfortable leg immobilizers that quickly and safely control leg movement. They are very effective bandage covers and are highly recommended for splinting the legs to maintain muscle length and joint range of motion. **Please specify whether for boy or girl when ordering.**

These immobilizers are fast and easy to use. Simply wrap around the leg and secure with Velcro® closure. Made of a cotton print outer layer, poly-fil middle layer, and cotton inner layer, the immobilizers also feature pockets with removable stays. They are washable and can be put in the dryer. (It is recommended to wash and dry them with a load of towels, with the Velcro® overlapped.) There are two styles to choose from. The **Standard Ankle-Length Immobilizer** features 4" of Velcro® overlap and two (2)

or three (3) 2" wide Velcro® straps for added support. The **Immobilizer without Straps** features 2" of Velcro® overlap on each side for fast, easy use.

## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See below/please specify whether for boy or girl when ordering

### Pedi-Wrap™

#### ARM IMMOBILIZERS

##### Wrist length with shoulder strap (pair)

Model No.	Length	Max. Bicep Circumference	Max. Wrist Circumference
PWA-100	7"	10"	9"
PWA-200	9"	11"	10"
PWA-300	11"	12"	10"
PWA-400	13"	13"	11"

##### Plus size wrist length with shoulder strap (pair)

Model No.	Length	Max. Bicep Circumference	Max. Wrist Circumference
PWA-100P	7"	12"	10"
PWA-200P	9"	13"	11"
PWA-300P	11"	14"	12"
PWA-400P	13"	15"	12"

##### Hand length with thumbhole and shoulder strap (pair)

Model No.	Length	Max. Bicep Circumference	Max. Wrist Circumference
PWA-100T	7"	10"	9"
PWA-200T	9"	11"	10"
PWA-300T	11"	12"	10"
PWA-400T	13"	13"	11"

##### Plus size wrist length with Velcro® wrist strap (pair)

Model No.	Length	Max. Bicep Circumference	Max. Wrist Circumference
PWA-100V	7"	12"	10"
PWA-200V	9"	13"	11"
PWA-300V	11"	14"	12"
PWA-400V	13"	15"	12"

**To measure size:** Hold the arm straight out, measure from the wrist to the underarm. THIS IS THE LENGTH YOU NEED. It should NOT be fitted in the mid-bicep area as it will not provide adequate support or immobilization.

#### LEG IMMOBILIZERS

##### Ankle length with straps (pair)

Model No.	Length	Max. Thigh Circumference	Max. Ankle Circumference
PWL-100	7"	14"	12"
PWL-200	9"	15"	12"
PWL-300	11"	16"	12"
PWL-400	13"	16"	13"
PWL-500	15"	18"	14"
PWL-600	17"	18"	14"

##### Ankle length – Velcro® closure without straps (pair)

Model No.	Length	Max. Thigh Circumference	Max. Ankle Circumference
PWL-100V	7"	12"	10"
PWL-200V	9"	13"	10"
PWL-300V	11"	14"	11"

**To measure size:** Hold the leg out, measure the leg from the upper, inner thigh to the ankle. THIS IS THE LENGTH YOU NEED.





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See below

**The Bundie™**

- BUN-P Bundie – Premie
- BUN-3 Bundie – 0 - 3 months
- BUN-6 Bundie – 3 - 6 months
- BUN-9 Bundie – 6 - 9 months
- BUN-12 Bundie – 9 - 12 months
- BUN-18 Bundie – 12 - 18 months
- BUN-24 Bundie – 18 - 24 months
- BUN-2T Bundie – 2T
- BUN-3T Bundie – 3T
- BUN-4T Bundie – 4T

(Please indicate color when ordering: -B, Light Blue; -P, Pink; -W, White)

**NEW!**

# The Bundie™ by Bundiebaby

Patent pending

Bundiebaby Medical Support Apparel is designed for children with Gastrostomy tubes (G-tubes) or feeding ports, ostomy bags, bile bags, central lines, apnea monitor leads, IV's, halo vest and crowns or other medical devices attached to the torso. The **Bundie™** is made of 100% cotton and is machine washable. It has special pockets and ties neatly to discreetly store medical devices. It also has plastic snaps to address metal sensitivities, so there is no need to disrobe for x-rays. The Bundie™ is now available to families with children who have special needs so that you, too, can... ***Bundle your baby with ease.***

**Standard features include:**

- Armholes open for ease in dressing around IV's, halo, or Pavlik harness
- Ties for securing apnea monitor leads or central lines
- Large pocket for ostomy bags or bile bags
- Front panel completely detaches and can be replaced with a clean panel without lifting or disrobing wearer
- Smaller pocket for G-tubes also holds a standard size nursing pad to absorb leaks
- Available in sizes Premie - 4T
- Fabric colors: Light Blue, Pink, and White

**NEW!**

# Quick Bib®

Patent #6,836,900

The days of struggling to fasten the bib of an active child are over! The patented **Quick Bib®** is a safe, easy, practical and convenient way to protect from splashes, spills, stains and crumbs. This unique product has a special composite ring in the collar that will maintain its shape yet be flexible enough to place the bib on your neck with the ease of one hand. Everyone from toddlers to those in assisted living has a need for them. Anyone with physical challenges will enjoy the ease of independently putting on their clothing protector. Children in various settings can use them at snack time, while doing arts and craft activities, or during therapy sessions. Quick Bibs® can be personalized with permanent paint or markers. When you use your creativity and imagination, the Quick Bib® application possibilities are endless.

**Quick Bib®**

- QB-100 Quick Bib – Small**  
Neck circumference: 12"  
Overall length: 19"
- QB-200 Quick Bib – Medium**  
Neck circumference: 14"  
Overall length: 25"
- QB-300 Quick Bib – Large**  
Neck circumference: 16"  
Overall length: 26"
- QB-400 Quick Bib – X-Large**  
Neck circumference: 18"  
Overall length: 27"

(Please indicate color when ordering: -B, Moody Blue; -P, Frosty Pink; -S, Sage; -T, Tangerine)

- **NO ties, NO snaps, NO Velcro®, NO reaching behind the neck**
- **Simple on, simple off** one-handed operation; just spread the ring and slide it on
- Injection-molded, flexible plastic collar providing **long-lasting memory for shape and comfort**
- **Soft, terry-cloth** construction with vinyl backing and crumb catcher

- **Machine washable**
- **4 neck sizes**
- **The larger the neck size, the larger the bib.** Shoulder width matches neck size: 18" neck = 18" shoulder coverage. Length ranges from 19" to 27" long.
- **4 colors available:** Moody Blue, Frosty Pink, Sage, & Tangerine





## INTERNATIONAL Disability Awareness Dolls



Each child is special in his or her own way. Celebrate a child's unique qualities with a 14 1/2" "just like me" doll. They also make a great teaching tool or therapy aid for all kids!

## Ther-A-Saur

These "Therapeutic Dinosaurs" are made of a unique, polymer material that provides tactile and proprioceptive sensory input. Squeeze them, squish them, pinch them, or pull them, they will always return to their cute dinosaur shape! Ideal for hand strengthening, fine motor skill development, sensory stimulation, hot and cold



therapy and stress relief, they are a perfect way to make therapy fun. The soft gold dinosaur, medium green dinosaur, and hard blue dinosaur come as a set or may be ordered individually.



## Porcupine Finger Ball

Designed for finger exercise, grip improvement, sensory input, and various games of skill, the Porcupine Finger Ball has hundreds of soft "porcupine quills" covering its surface.



GIRL WITH PEAR BODY  
FANTANIMALS

## Fantanimals

The Fantanimals (Fantastic Animals) come in two basic plush body shapes: animal and pear. Each body shape is accompanied by 15 attachable parts for creating numerous fantastic animals. They are machine washable, dryable, and perfect for ages 2 and up and for children with special needs.



ANIMAL BODY FANTANIMALS

### Fantanimals

FAN-100A Fantanimals – Animal Body  
FAN-100P Fantanimals – Pear Body

### International Disability Awareness Dolls

DOL-101 14 1/2" Asian Boy with sweat suit  
DOL-102 14 1/2" Asian Girl with sweat suit  
DOL-103 14 1/2" Black Boy with sweat suit  
DOL-104 14 1/2" Black Girl with sweat suit  
DOL-105 14 1/2" Hispanic Boy with sweat suit  
DOL-106 14 1/2" Hispanic Girl with sweat suit  
DOL-107 14 1/2" Caucasian Boy with sweat suit  
DOL-108 14 1/2" Caucasian Girl with sweat suit

DOL-DC Seeing Eye Dog & Cane  
DOL-DG Dark Vinyl Glasses  
DOL-FC Forearm crutches  
DOL-HA Hearing Aid  
DOL-LB Leg Braces  
DOL-VG Vinyl Glasses  
DOL-WA Walker  
DOL-WC Wheelchair

### Ther-A-Saur Hand Exerciser

TAS-100SET Ther-A-Saur Hand Exerciser (set of 3)  
TAS-101 Ther-A-Saur/Gold – Soft  
TAS-102 Ther-A-Saur/Green – Medium  
TAS-103 Ther-A-Saur/Blue – Hard

### Porcupine Finger Balls

PFB-100 3" diameter  
PFB-200 3 1/2" diameter

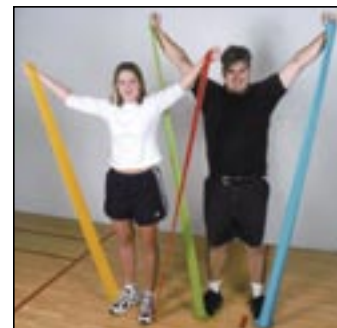


## Resist-A-Band

### Resist-A-Band

- EB-100 Exercise Band/White – Light
- EB-200 Exercise Band/Orange – Medium
- EB-300 Exercise Band/Green – Heavy
- EB-400 Exercise Band/Blue – X-Heavy
- EB-500 Exercise Band/Purple – XX-Heavy

**Resist-A-Band** is the highest quality, thickness consistent, natural latex exercise band available on the market. Five progressive resistance levels, in light to dark neon colors, are available in 5' long, individually wrapped packets. They are ideal for progressive exercise programs, allowing users to advance their programs with confidence and ease. They have just enough powder to prevent sticking without making a mess.



### Finger/Hand Exercise Balls

- HB-100 Finger/Hand Exercise Ball/Orange – Soft
- HB-200 Finger/Hand Exercise Ball/Green – Medium
- HB-300 Finger/Hand Exercise Ball/Blue – Firm
- HB-400 Finger/Hand Exercise Ball/Purple – Extra firm



## Finger/Hand Exercise Balls

Available in 4 color-coded strengths, the **Finger and Hand Exercise Balls** strengthen forearm, hand, and finger muscles separately or together. The unique material of these round exercise balls holds up to rigorous hand therapy and strengthening programs. They can be heated or chilled for hot and cold therapeutic use as well.

### Cuff Weights (each)

- CFW-25 1/4 lb. Cuff Weight – White
- CFW-50 1/2 lb. Cuff Weight – Coral
- CFW-75 3/4 lb. Cuff Weight – Green
- CFW-100 1 lb. Cuff Weight – Blue
- CFW-150 1 1/2 lbs. Cuff Weight – Green
- CFW-200 2 lbs. Cuff Weight – White
- CFW-250 2 1/2 lbs. Cuff Weight – Red
- CFW-300 3 lbs. Cuff Weight – Gold
- CFW-400 4 lbs. Cuff Weight – Green
- CFW-500 5 lbs. Cuff Weight – Black
- CFW-600 6 lbs. Cuff Weight – Red
- CFW-700 7 lbs. Cuff Weight – Blue
- CFW-750 7 1/2 lbs. Cuff Weight – Peach
- CFW-800 8 lbs. Cuff Weight – White
- CFW-900 9 lbs. Cuff Weight – Gold
- CFW-1000 10 lbs. Cuff Weight – Brown

## Cuff Weights

These progressively heavier, latex free, vinyl cuffs fit snugly around the ankles, wrists, arms, or legs. They are easy to put on, easy to adjust, and easy to use with a graded exercise program, as proprioceptive input, or to stabilize an extremity. The long hook and loop fastener assures a secure, comfortable fit for users of all ages.



### Sitting/Standing Turntable

- SST-200 Sitting/Standing Turntable – Large
- Overall dimensions: 15" diameter x 2 1/5"H
- Weight capacity: 280 lbs.



## Sitting/Standing Turntable

The rotating pivot disk makes standing transfers easy and safe. A rubber disk on the bottom provides a nonskid surface while the top disc slides against a fabric center. The turning disk provides a smooth, controlled motion, for a sense of security. The flexible design of the disk allows the user to sit on the device and turn in bed, or on a chair. This is especially helpful in getting in or out of a car.



## Kaye Scoot-About **NEW!**

The **Kaye Scoot-About**, a swivel wheeled scooter, is useful for both children and adults. The adjustable seat height makes it possible for children and adults to sit on the seat and propel themselves with their feet. This makes it possible to work on reciprocal movement, heel-strike and coordinated knee flexion and extension. These patterns, which are necessary for ambulation, can be practiced in sitting before standing balance has developed. The Scoot-About provides a wonderful way to activate the hamstrings and quadriceps in a reciprocal pattern following dorsal rhizotomy or hamstring lengthenings. Since the seat is adjustable in height, the child can be positioned with the appropriate amount of hip and knee flexion for maximal movement excursions. Comes standard with four, 5" swivel caster wheels that provide easy movement on firm surfaces.

The optional **Back Support** provides pelvic support for children when seated on the Scoot-About. The back and side supports are adjustable in height and width to give appropriate support to align the pelvis and trunk.



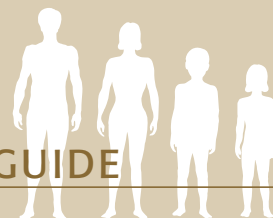
SCOOT-ABOUT  
WITH OPTIONAL  
BACK SUPPORT

## Crawl About **NEW!**

The **Crawl About** Crawl Trainer supports the user and instructs, encourages, and reinforces crawling. The Crawl About features a height adjustable aluminum frame with four easy glide pivoting casters. The height adjustable foam padded suspended harness adjusts to a user's size and ability to bear weight. A cushioned pad can support the therapist or caregiver while they work with the user. Removable push handles can be attached as the user's crawling skill progresses. The caregiver or therapist can steer from the rear to provide necessary assistance.

### Benefits of crawl trainers:

- Encourage weight bearing and shifting on hands and knees
- Develop and strengthen neck, shoulder, and arm muscles in preparation for walking
- Improve visual skills
- Increase tolerance to prone position
- Develop upper extremity coordination
- Promote motor development
- Provide independent locomotion



### FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L

### Kaye Scoot-About

#### WSA-100 Kaye Scoot-About

Seat height (A): 8 1/2" - 16 1/2"  
Seat dimensions: 16 1/2"W x 12 1/2"D  
Overall width: 24"  
Handgrip height: 5" above seat

#### WSA-100BS Back Support for Scoot-About



SMALL CRAWL ABOUT

### Crawl About

#### CAB-100 Crawl About – Small

Overall dimensions: 23"W x 18"D x 22" - 25"H  
Harness dimensions: 12"W x 9"D  
Weight: 10 lbs.  
User weight limit: 50 lbs.  
Color: Purple

#### CAB-200 Crawl About – Medium

Overall dimensions: 23"W x 23"D x 26" - 29"H  
Harness dimensions: 14"W x 11"D  
Weight: 11 lbs.  
User weight limit: 75 lbs.  
Color: Blue



## Maddacrawler™ Sit and Ride

Patent #6,019,705



### Maddacrawler™ Sit & Ride

#### MSR-100 Maddacrawler™

Weight capacity: 175 lbs.  
Support width: 12"  
Support depth: 12"  
Sling height: 9" - 17"  
Overall dimensions: 28"W x 26 1/2"L x 17"H

#### MSR-100HR HandRail Kit

#### MSR-100S Replacement Sling

### OPTIONS

A **HandRail Kit** transforms the Maddacrawler™ Prone Support Walker into a Sit and Ride™ Ambulatory Aid. The height adjustable sling allows children and adults to sit and propel themselves with their feet to practice reciprocal leg movement, heel strikes, and coordinated knee flexion and extension.

**Replacement Slings** are available if needed.



## Hop 'N Pop®



**Hop 'N Pop®** is a sensory-based, large exercise mat that encourages active play for pediatric adaptive physical and occupational therapy programs. The activity fitness mat contains a brightly-colored, custom-sized sheet of close to 2,000 bubbles that snap and pop each time a child jumps, hops, dances, or plays on the mat, thus helping children discover the relationship between cause and effect. The mat's top layer is made of a sturdy, washable, mesh fabric with vibrant graphic designs, while the bottom layer is a 1/4" thick, non-skid foam vinyl, which is heavy duty for extra stability and absorbing impact.

Each complete set comes with four rolls of custom-sized bubble sheets, an adjustable shoulder strap for portability, a Hop 'N Pop® key chain, two keys to the child-proof zipper lock, instruction and care sheet, game booklet, and warranty. Replacement **Bubble Sheets** are available in sets of six.



## Sensory Tactile Mat™

A lively and vividly shaped mat may be pieced together and the different grain designs enhance tactile sensitivity. Multicolored, with 6 interlocking squares in a set.



### Sensory Tactile Mat™

#### KIN-800TM Sensory Tactile Mat™

Dimensions: 18 1/2"W x 18 1/2"L x 1 1/2"H (each piece)  
Age range: 2 yrs. and up



# Functional Forms™ **NEW!** Positioning Packages

**Prone on Forearms Package:** This four-piece positioning package may be used to facilitate proper body alignment and upper extremity weight bearing, while offering an opportunity for assisting respiration while strengthening cervical, upper trunk, and back extensors. Also provides alternative positioning for rest and sleep.

**Quadruped on Forearms Package:** This five-piece positioning package goal is to achieve 4-point weight bearing. This position can help increase hip, trunk, shoulder, and knee flexibility while simultaneously working on strengthening and breathing when combined with eye/hand/neck exercise activities. May also help facilitate pre-crawling skills.

**Supported Supine Package:** This three-piece positioning package helps to stretch out protracted shoulders, improve alignment of the head and trunk, facilitate breathing and digestion, improve lower extremity circulation, and decrease edema. Available in four sizes, it can be used both on and off a bed.



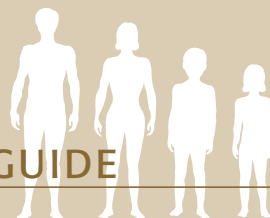
SUPPORTED SUPINE PACKAGE



PRONE ON FOREARMS PACKAGE

## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



QUADRUPED ON FOREARMS PACKAGE

### Functional Forms™ Positioning Packages

#### FF-PR-100 Prone on Forearms – X-Small

Dimensions: 20"W x 36"L  
Weight capacity: 120 lbs.

#### FF-PR-200 Prone on Forearms – Small

Dimensions: 24"W x 38"L  
Weight capacity: 150 lbs.

#### FF-PR-300 Prone on Forearms – Medium

Dimensions: 24"W x 44"L  
Weight capacity: 175 lbs.

#### FF-PR-400 Prone on Forearms – Large

Dimensions: 24"W x 56"L  
Weight capacity: 200 lbs.

#### FF-QP-100 Quadruped on Forearms – X-Small

Dimensions: 30"W x 36"L  
Weight capacity: 120 lbs.

#### FF-QP-200 Quadruped on Forearms – Small

Dimensions: 30"W x 39"L  
Weight capacity: 150 lbs.

#### FF-QP-300 Quadruped on Forearms – Medium

Dimensions: 30"W x 41"L  
Weight capacity: 175 lbs.

#### FF-QP-400 Quadruped on Forearms – Large

Dimensions: 30"W x 45"L  
Weight capacity: 200 lbs.

#### FF-SS-100 Supported Supine – X-Small

Dimensions: 18"W x 26"L  
Weight capacity: 120 lbs.  
Seat depth (B1): 5" - 7"

#### FF-SS-200 Supported Supine – Small

Dimensions: 20"W x 38"L  
Weight capacity: 150 lbs.  
Seat depth (B1): 7" - 12"

#### FF-SS-300 Supported Supine – Medium

Dimensions: 24"W x 46"L  
Weight capacity: 175 lbs.  
Seat depth (B1): 12" - 16"

#### FF-SS-400 Supported Supine – Large

Dimensions: 24"W x 53"L  
Weight capacity: 200 lbs.  
Seat depth (B1): 16" - 20"





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L

### Functional Forms™ Sidelyer

#### FF-SL-100 Functional Forms™ Sidelyer – Preschool

User height (E): 36" - 48"  
Overall dimensions: 35"L x 12"W x 10"H

#### FF-SL-200 Functional Forms™ Sidelyer – Primary

User height (E): 48" - 60"  
Overall dimensions: 45"L x 14"W x 12"H

#### FF-SL-300 Functional Forms™ Sidelyer – Intermediate

User height (E): 60" - 72"  
Overall dimensions: 60"L x 16"W x 14"H

#### FF-SL-400 Functional Forms™ Sidelyer – Adult

User height (E): 66" - 78"  
Overall dimensions: 78"L x 18"W x 16"H

#### FF-SL-LS Adjustable Leg Set

Height from floor: 22" - 33"

The Functional Forms™ Sidelyer comes in four sizes for children and adults up to 250 pounds. Sidelyers can help to relax the body, make joints more flexible, decrease spasticity and primitive reflex patterns, and improve head movement. Elevated sidelying may be good for eating, visual activities, and general care giving. Features cushions, angled sidelying surface, safety strap, positioning pad supports (as shown) to meet individual needs, and one set of adjustable legs for sidelying from 0° to 10°. When an additional leg set is purchased, elevated sidelying is possible at bedside height. Legs fold flat for storage. Made of Forest Green anti-bacterial/anti-fungal/water resistant nylon material. Cover and cushions meets cal 117 fire regulations. No latex.



ADULT FUNCTIONAL FORMS™ SIDELYER



### Octagon Creative Blocks

#### KIN-300CB Octagon Creative Blocks

Dimensions: 12 1/2"L x 7 1/2"W x 7 1/2"H  
Weight capacity: 150 lbs.

The Octagon Creative Blocks can be used to construct anything from a ball pool to a sand box or staircase fencing. Use for developing eye-hand coordination, balance, and fine motor skills. Made of hard polyethylene plastic. Comes in a box of 12 blocks of assorted colors.



## Tactile Curve Path

The Tactile Curve Path has raised bumps to provide tactile feedback. Each section allows creation of several sizes and shapes of balance paths, including full and half-circles. Made of polypropylene plastic, it won't mark the floors. Safe for carpeted surfaces. Comes in a box of 8 pieces.



### Tactile Curve Path

#### KIN-400CP Tactile Curve Path

Overall dimensions: 19"L x 5 1/2"W x 3"H (each piece)  
Weight capacity: 150 lbs.





## Sensory Stepping Stone **NEW!**

The Sensory Stepping Stones are half balls with sensory points on the curved area for kids to step in for massage and balancing purposes. For further advanced balance coordination training, the "stone" could be flipped over, with the flat surface on top. Latex free. Comes in a set of six assorted color

## Stepping Stone

Ideal for balance and coordination. The steps feature anti-slip rubber strips. Add ropes and handles to the Stepping Stones to create a pair of stilts. The rope length can be adjusted. Both ends of the pebbled track can be used for balancing.



## Handheld Rotation Board

Seat the child on the rotation board with his/her hands hanging onto the handles; a simple manual maneuver to turn the rotation disk will bring your child the instant sensation of rotation. Large size can be used with one or two players. Includes two base mounts of different radius angles.



## Balance Maze

Improve balance, coordination, and eye-hand coordination by controlling the movement of the ball through the



SINGLE BALANCE MAZE

**Balance Maze.** Includes two removable maze inserts that look similar, but are 2D and 3D versions of the same pattern. A different pattern is in the balance board body. The inserts may be removed and used as a hand-held maze. Includes 3 balls. The large **Twin Balance Maze** provides room for two to stand on the top and work together to rotate and move the ball along the pattern maze.



TWIN BALANCE MAZE



**Sensory Stepping Stone**  
KIN-650SS Sensory Stepping Stone  
Age range: 30 mos. & up



**Stepping Stone**  
KIN-600SS Stepping Stone  
Age range: 30 mos. & up

**Handheld Rotation Board**  
KIN-700RB-S Handheld Rotation Board – Small  
Diameter: 19"  
Base heights: 3 cm. & 4 cm.  
KIN-700RB-L Handheld Rotation Board – Large  
Diameter: 26"  
Base heights: 3 cm. & 4 cm.

**Balance Maze**  
KIN-500BMS Balance Maze – Single  
Diameter: 19"  
Weight capacity: 200 lbs.  
KIN-500BMT Balance Maze – Twin  
Diameter: 26"  
Weight capacity: 200 lbs.




## Play Stadium™ and Play Ring™


These almost indestructible structures can be used as a play-based treatment setting, and also as multipurpose play pools to provide sensory stimulation. The balls in the play pool gently support the child and encourage them to move, while giving tactile and visual feedback. The larger **Play Stadium™** can accommodate multiple children or up to four adults, while the smaller **Play Ring™** can accommodate 2 small children or one youth. Both are constructed of custom-molded foam cushioning and a wood inner structure, which results in a firm, non-collapsible external support. Both are covered in a heavy-grade soft leather-like vinyl with sealed seams to make them water resistant and facilitate cleaning. The **Play Stadium™** is made of two halves that mechanically interlock in less than five minutes to form an incredibly solid circular-shaped product, and has an inner "seating ring" between the wall and floor mat. The **Play Ring™** has one-piece construction, and its compact size, along with two built-in handles, allows for relatively easy relocating to different rooms or play areas. Both structures are latex free.

Accessories include a case of 250 **Play Balls** available in blue, green, red or yellow. Four cases of balls will fill the **Play Ring**; ten cases will fill the **Play Stadium** to

capacity. A high quality, white nylon mesh tote or **Storage Bag** for the balls is also available. It comes in two sizes and can be used for cleaning. The Small will hold one case (250 balls), and the Large will accommodate up to 2000 balls. A **Disinfectant** solution is especially made to remove sweat, blood, germs, etc. from non-porous surfaces. 1 gallon will make 62 gallons of cleaner.

### Play Stadium™ and Play Ring™

 **POOL-100 Play Ring™ – Light mint green**  
Overall dimensions: 6 ft. diameter x 2 ft. H (14 cu. ft.)  
Total weight: 150 lbs.

 **POOL-200 Play Stadium™ – Light mint green**  
Overall dimensions: 8 ft. diameter x 2 ft. H (34 cu. ft.)  
Total weight: 300 lbs.

**POOL-BAG-L White Mesh Ball Storage Bag – Large**

**POOL-BAG-S White Mesh Ball Storage Bag – Small**

**POOL-DIS Disinfectant (1 gallon)**

**POOL-PB-B 250 3" Balls – Blue**

**POOL-PB-G 250 3" Balls – Green**

**POOL-PB-R 250 3" Balls – Red**

**POOL-PB-Y 250 3" Balls – Yellow**



PLAY RING™ WITH SMALL BALL STORAGE BAG AND GREEN BALLS



PLAY STADIUM™



## Platform Rocker

The unique **Platform Rockers**, designed by Glen Mayer, allow the wheelchair user to experience all the benefits of rocking right from their chair. Three different platforms: Active, Challenge, and Easy, are available to meet the specific needs and goals of the user.

All three rockers feature easy entry/exit from the platform via the rear ramp. A pair of adjustable front caster stops are used to center the wheelchair on the platform for optimal use of the rockers. Two securement straps are provided to "tie down" the wheelchair to the platform for safety.

The **Active Platform Rocker** was designed for users who are strongly seeking sensory input through rocking, tend to rock vigorously, or use a wheelchair with a long base (such as a reclining wheelchair). The rockers were designed longer for this use.

The **Challenge Platform Rocker** was designed for users seeking a challenging exercise workout, or who wish to challenge their balance.

The **Easy Platform Rocker** is for users looking for the calming, gentle sensory effects of rocking. It is ideal for the geriatric population and individuals with sensory or balance deficits, as little effort is required to "make it go."



### Platform Rocker

#### PR-A Active Rocker

Overall dimensions: 60"L x 30"W  
Base dimensions: 26"L x 26½"W  
With ramp up: 42"L x 26½"W

#### PR-C Challenge Rocker

Overall dimensions: 48"L x 30"W  
Base dimensions: 26"L x 26½"W  
With ramp up: 42"L x 26½"W

#### PR-E Easy Rocker

Overall dimensions: 48"L x 30"W  
Base dimensions: 26"L x 26½"W  
With ramp up: 42"L x 26½"W

**Note:** Designed for use with manual wheelchairs only.

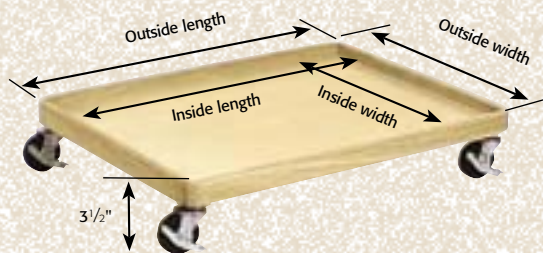




## Mobile Base

The TherAdapt® **Mobile Base** interfaces well with the Adjustable Positioning Chair and Bolster Chair. It is available in three sizes: small, medium, and large.

The Mobile Base allows the chair(s) to be moved safely about the home, clinic, or classroom. Caution must be exercised when doing this and the casters should be locked immediately upon arrival at the new location. As an added benefit, it also makes a great Vestibular Board! The Mobile Base has four locking swivel casters for safety and maneuverability, and will raise the chair 3 inches.



### Mobile Base

#### MB-A Mobile Base – Small

Inside width: 17 1/2"  
 Inside length: 23 1/2"  
 Outside width: 19"  
 Outside length: 25"  
 Height: 3 1/2"

#### MB-B Mobile Base – Medium

Inside width: 19"  
 Inside length: 29"  
 Outside width: 20 1/2"  
 Outside length: 30 1/2"  
 Height: 3 1/2"

#### MB-C Mobile Base – Large

Inside width: 20"  
 Inside length: 35 1/2"  
 Outside width: 21 1/2"  
 Outside length: 37"  
 Height: 3 1/2"



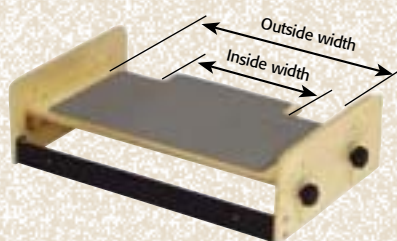
## Adjustable Foot Stool

How many times have you needed a simple, stable footstool for a student or child whose feet don't quite reach the floor in their computer or school chair? Now there's no need to tape phone books together, or "make do" with a temporary fix.

The TherAdapt® height **Adjustable Foot Stool** can be used with a multitude of chairs in various settings to provide a safe surface for transfers and promote proper lower extremity positioning. The Adjustable Foot Stool has two cutouts that accommodate a variety of chair leg widths, while allowing the chair and Foot Stool to move independently of each other. Made of Baltic birch, it comes standard with a non-skid

surface on the bottom and top surfaces for safety, and a metal bracket in front for stability. The Foot Stool is adjustable in increments of 2", 4", and 6" from the floor to accommodate various user heights.

Chair	With Footplate	Without Footplate
APC-100	MB-A	MB-A
APC-200	MB-B	MB-B
APC-300	MB-C	MB-C
BC-100	MB-A	MB-A
BC-200	MB-A	MB-A
BC-300	MB-B	MB-B



### Adjustable Foot Stool

#### AFS-100 Adjustable Foot Stool

Overall measurements: 21"W x 14 1/2"D x 6 1/2"H  
 Height adjustments: 2", 4", 6"  
 Width of leg cutouts: 11" - 18"  
 Depth of leg cutouts: 2"



AFS-100 WITH SC-200





## Sand Bags

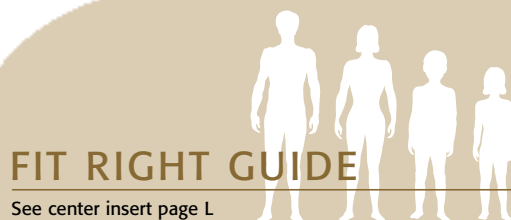
The TherAdapt® **Sand Bags** have been specifically designed to provide stabilization in a wide variety of positions. They fit across the shoulders, or wrap around a child's hand or ankle for positioning. They also fit across the knees, or around the pelvis for stabilization. The



unique elongated neck, saddlebag shape, and soft "kneadable" contents provide comfortable support for a multitude of uses.

## Yoga Kit for Kids

Imaginazium's award winning **Yoga Kit for Kids** is both a game and a teaching tool that combines fun, fitness and imagination. This kit includes 25 yoga cards, a 24 page instruction book and Music for Yoga CD with 20 minutes of energizing classical music and 20 minutes of soothing instrumental music! The bright, 5" x 7" cards feature photographs of children in easy yoga poses. The cards are also illustrated with the object or animal the pose is named after. Kids imitate the illustrated photographs on the cards to pretend to be Dogs, Lions, Heroes and more! On the reverse side of the card is a cartoon and a short rhyming poem – fun to remember and repeat – describing how to move into the pose. Yoga Kit For Kids combines the fun of pretend play with the excitement of a physical challenge! Indoors or out it provides hours of noncompetitive fun that develops strength, balance, flexibility and concentration. For ages 4 and up.



### FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L

#### Sand Bags

**PB-50 Sand Bag**

Weight: 1 1/4 lbs.

**PB-100 Sand Bag**

Weight: 2 1/2 lbs.

**PB-200 Sand Bag**

Weight: 5 lbs.

**PB-300 Sand Bag**

Weight: 10 lbs.

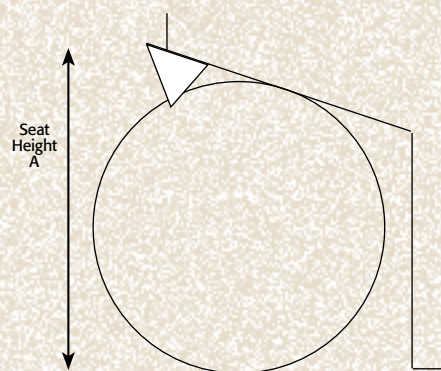


#### Yoga Kit for Kids

**YK-100-K** Yoga Kit for Kids

## Therapy Balls

Stretch, strengthen, balance, bounce or roll; the uses of the **Therapy Balls** are limitless. For exercises in a sitting position on the ball, the user should have the feet flat on the floor with the knees bent to 90° or less. The ball should be inflated to a size that is appropriate for the height of the user. **Note:** the size listed for each ball is the maximum inflation. Please allow for compression of the ball. When a user is between sizes, select the larger size as it can be under inflated slightly. These burst-resistant balls slowly deflate if punctured. They are packaged with a convenient foot operated air pump, instructions, a measuring tape, a plug, a plug remover and an air fill adapter. An additional **Faster Blaster Air Pump** may be purchased separately. Latex free.



#### Therapy Balls

**TB-100** Therapy Ball/White 45 cm/17.7 in.

**TB-200** Therapy Ball/Orange 55 cm/21.7 in.

**TB-300** Therapy Ball/Green 65 cm/25.6 in.

**TB-FBP** Faster Blaster Air Pump





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



PEDAL WALKER

**Twin & Pedal Walker****KIN-100PW Pedal Walker**

Dimensions: 16"L x 14"W x 20"H  
 Hip height (B): 17"  
 Weight capacity: 100 lbs.  
 Age range: 3 & up

**KIN-100TW Twin Walker**

Dimensions: 26 1/2"L x 20 1/2"W x 28"H  
 Hip height (B): 17"  
 Weight capacity: 300 lbs.  
 Age range: 3 & up



TWIN WALKER

## Twin & Pedal Walker

The **Pedal Walker** challenges youngsters' rehabilitation through exercise and play, using weight shifts to make the walking platform move. Improves coordination and balance. For the more balanced user, handrails on the Pedal Walker can be detached to encourage development of coordination at a faster rate. The **Twin Walker** allows for two to play together, enhancing the development of cooperation, teamwork, and communication skills as well. When used back to back, as shown, it increases the difficulty and fun.



## Exer-Rider®

No motors, no batteries, no pedaling! With its patented power drive system, the original **Exer-Rider®** is propelled by simply swinging the handlebars from side to side. Therapeutically adapted from the classic "Flying Turtle," the **Exer-Rider®** was designed for children with special needs by

Beverly Richardson, PT. Kids love it! This versatile therapeutic riding vehicle has been clinically proven effective and fun for physically challenged children of all ages.

Quality constructed, the **Exer-Rider®** utilizes heavy tubular steel, a chrome-colored, powder-coated finish, injection molded polyethylene body, and indoor-outdoor skate wheels with sealed bearings. The upturned handlebars with rubber grip encourages trunk extension and rotation, while promoting shoulder stability and upper extremity reciprocal movement.

The attached footplate positions the feet, and the adjustable lower extremity strap can be used as needed. The foam padded seat, vinyl padded back, and adjustable belt combine to promote pelvic and trunk stability without blocking rotation, mobility, or fun. Comes completely assembled.

**Exer-Rider®****ER-100 Exer-Rider®**

- Provides vestibular stimulation
- Enhances motor planning
- Promotes visual perceptual skills
- Promotes upper extremity strengthening
- Promotes trunk rotation
- Promotes independent play activity
- Rider sits low and safe

## Go-Go Balance

The **Go-Go Balance** helps to enhance balance, reflexes, and eye-hand coordination through variations in usage of the quarter circle, semicircle, and full circle. The front, back and sides provide different surfaces for play. Includes rubber sheathes (feet) to

prevent slippage. It also includes secure connecting plates for use to create a semi-circle (full-circle if used with two Go-Go Balance sets). Set includes two quarter-circle pieces.

**Go-Go Balance****KIN-200GG Go-Go Balance**

Dimensions: 34"L x 16 1/2"W  
 Weight: 34 lbs. (2 pieces)





## ADA Border Ramp

This sturdy ramp easily attaches to containment borders and allows children with wheelchairs to pass freely from one area to the other. Molded from high density plastic, the ramps are strong and durable and ensure fun for all children. Available in Black only.



### ADA Border Ramp

#### SP-BR ADA Border Ramp

Product weight: 100 lbs.

Dimensions: 42"W x 148"L with a 6" slope

### Portable Climber

#### CL-100 Portable Climber

For users up to 100 lbs.

Overall dimension – open: 26 1/4"W x 64"L x 21"H (center)

Overall dimension – folded: 16 1/4"W x 39"L x 7"H

Product weight: 10 lbs.

## Portable Climber

The **Portable Climber** was designed as an inverted plane for children up to 75 lbs. to promote upper body strength, coordination, balance, and motor planning skills. The Climber is built with tubular steel and has a powder coated paint finish. The climbing surface is constructed from 1" poly webbing. The 3" openings in the webbing are perfect for hands and feet to fit in easily for climbing without falling through. It features a foam covered center bar and non-marring rubber floor protectors for indoor use. The open design allows therapists and parents to assist children easily while in use and folds flat for easy storage when not in use.

### Wheel Thru Arcade

#### SP-WA Wheel Thru Arcade

Product weight: 160 lbs.

Dimensions: 36"W x 10'L x 53"H



## Wheel Thru Arcade

Develops upper body strength and flexibility by providing pulling and scaling play for both ambulatory children and children with wheelchairs. Excellent early years climber that fosters integrated play, ideally satisfying ADA requirements. Made of galvanized steel pipe, the arcade requires ground space 3' x 10'. Appropriate for elementary school-aged children.







## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See below



JUVENILE SWING PLATFORM  
WITH PORTABLE FRAME

### Swing Platform

#### JUVENILE

##### SP-100 Swing Platform

Weight capacity: 700 lbs.  
Dimensions: 26"W x 27"L  
Product weight: 85 lbs.

##### SP-100PM Swing Platform with Permanent Frame

##### SP-100PR Swing Platform with Portable Frame

Product weight: 231 lbs.

#### ADULT

##### SP-300 Swing Platform

Weight capacity: 700 lbs.  
Dimensions: 32"W x 38"L  
Product weight: 123 lbs.

##### SP-300PM Swing Platform with Permanent Frame

##### SP-300PR Swing Platform with Portable Frame

Product weight: 269 lbs

SP-PC-S Pull Chain – for 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" OD rail

SP-PC-M Pull Chain – for 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" OD rail

### Hammock Swing Seat

#### SP-HS Hammock Swing Seat

Weight capacity: 300 lbs.  
Dimensions: 24"W x 50"L  
Product weight: 70 lbs.

## Swing Platforms and Frames

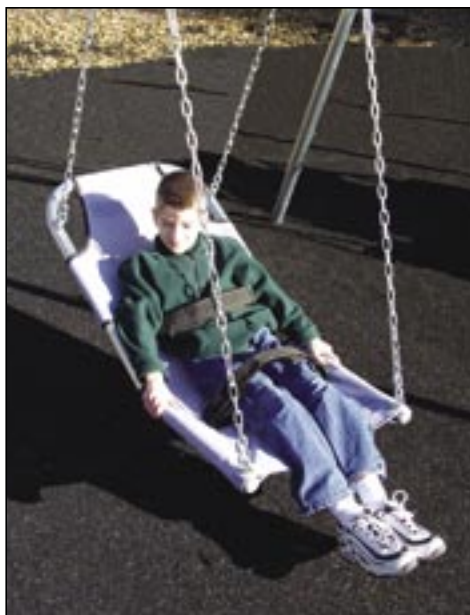
These accessible **Swing Platforms** have been specially designed to accommodate both adult and juvenile wheelchairs, even motorized wheelchairs! Front and rear ramps allow easy access onto and off of the nonskid, vinyl-coated steel platform. The wheelchair platform can be attached to almost any frame. If you need a frame, choose from the Permanent or Portable Frames; each requires ground space of 8' x 8' and anterior ground space of 14' for swinging. The swing platforms can be locked when not in use for safety. For use with adult supervision only.



ADULT SWING PLATFORM

The optional 8' **Pull Chain** enables users to lower ramp to enter, propel themselves, and exit on their own. Available in two sizes to accommodate different rail diameters.

## Hammock Swing Seat



Swing's steel frame is height and angle adjustable to accommodate weakness and poor postural control. Comes standard with nylon belting with Velcro® closures.



## JennSwing® and Cubby®

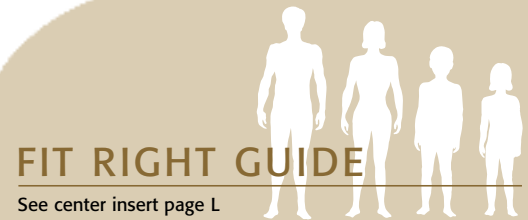
The JennSwing® and Cubby® are designed to help meet the American Disabilities Act guidelines for playground equipment accessibility and safety, making the term "handicapped accessible" mean more than just being able to watch. The seats are also convenient in that the child can be easily lifted onto and quickly strapped in... an added advantage for parents and guardians! With its partially-reclined, body-embracing design and easily adjustable safety harness that secures the child, the JennSwing® and Cubby® offer children a safe and comfortable fun ride. Give children with special needs the opportunity to enjoy the simple pleasure of swinging!

The patented swings come in two sizes to better meet the needs of different sized children. The larger JennSwing® will accommodate children up to 125 lbs. The Cubby® is made for smaller children, accommodating those weighing up to 60 lbs. The durable, rotational-molded plastic seat outlasts other swing seats for children with special needs. The semi-reclined design offers better upper/lower body positioning, while the leg and arm rests provide additional support. Both swings come standard with adjustable safety harness with plastic side-release buckles, 8-foot chain shackles, and S-hooks, ready to attach to any existing swingset. Both swings are available in Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, or Black. **Please specify color when ordering.** If no color is specified, Red will be sent.

Now two heavy duty Swing Frames are available for use with the JennSwing® and Cubby®. The 10 foot wide **Double Swing Frame** should be used outside and cemented in the ground, but the 6 foot wide **Single Swing Frame** can be cemented in the ground outdoors **OR** with the use of optional **Special Feet** placed on patios or indoors without marring or sliding on floors or carpeting. The ten foot wide frame can be configured with any combination of two swings. The six-foot frame accommodates one swing. The end frame fittings and top rails are powder coated in green or red. **Please specify color when ordering.** If no color is specified, Red will be sent.



DOUBLE SWING FRAME WITH JENNSWING® & CUBBY®



### FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L

#### JennSwing® and Cubby®

##### JS-100 JennSwing®

Seat depth (B1):	11"
Seat width (G):	14"
Seat height (A):	12" and 16"
Back height (E):	24"
Weight limit:	125 lbs.
Overall length:	45"
Colors:	Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, or Black*

##### JS-100C Cubby®

Seat depth (B1):	7"
Seat width (G):	13"
Seat height (A):	10" and 14"
Back height (E):	14"
Weight limit:	60 lbs.
Overall length:	31"
Colors:	Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, or Black*

##### JS-100IF Single Swing Frame

Dimensions:	6' 4"/8' 2"W x 6' 11"D x 6' 6"H
Min. weight capacity:	200 lbs.
Colors:	Green or Red*

##### JS-1000F Double Swing Frame

Dimensions:	10' 3"/12' 10"W x 7' 2"D x 8"H
Min. weight capacity:	400 lbs.
Colors:	Green or Red*

##### JS-FEET Special Feet for JS-100IF

\*Please specify color when ordering



SINGLE SWING FRAME



SPECIAL FOOT



JENNSWING®





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See below



### Power Pumper

PP-100-B Power Pumper Black/Red

PP-100-L Power Pumper Lime/Purple

Weight limit: 300 lbs.

Age range: 5-11 years

Product height: 24"

### "Delta Shaped" Prone Scooter Board

PSB-100 Prone Scooter Board – Preschool

Overall dimensions: 20"L x 13"W x 5"H

Weight: 12 lbs.

Max. user height: 44"

PSB-200 Prone Scooter Board – Primary

Overall dimensions: 28"L x 17"W x 5"H

Weight: 25 lbs.

Max. user height: 56"

PSB-300 Prone Scooter Board – Intermediate

Overall dimensions: 36"L x 21"W x 5"H

Weight: 35 lbs.

Max. user height: 69"

PSB-PP Push/Pull Bar with Hitch



## Power Pumper

The **Power Pumper** is a unique and innovative ride-on that is operated by pulling the "pumper arm" towards you and then pushing it away with your feet. The Power Pumper can be used by a child with limited motor skills; and a child that has little or no lower extremity strength can use only their arms to set the product in motion. Designed to be safe and sturdy, the Power Pumper is made of High Density Polyethylene plastic. The tires are gentle enough not to harm gym or clinic floors yet strong enough to hold up to the rigors of an outdoor surface. The Power Pumper has really found a home with therapists as a motivational therapy piece – kids WANT to use it because it's fun and not in the least intimidating.

Each Power Pumper comes equipped with a rear hand brake and features an anti-rollback feature that will not allow the vehicle to roll backwards should the child be on an inclined surface. Available in Black/Red or Lime/Purple, the Power Pumper meets or exceeds all United States ASTM F963-96a, European EN-71, and Canadian CRC 931 toy safety tests.



## "Delta Shaped" Prone Scooter Board™

The unique shape and three available sizes of this **Prone Scooter Board™** provide a "better fit" for users, and its built-in adjustable positioning belts allow for improved body positioning and adaptation for varying degrees of ability. The Scooter Board comes with a blue, semi-rigid foam skirt, reducing the chance of hands being caught under its smooth-ride, four locking casters. The top is made of comfortable, black nylon covered closed cell foam allowing for easy sanitizing. Now includes incline wedges as a standard option. Optional Push/Pull bar with hitch is available for convenience. Latex free.



## Mobility Aid Trike

The **Mobility Aid Trike** promotes coordination, postural alignment, balance, exercise, and fun. They come as hand or foot powered models, and all have growth adjustability. Seat has full buttock/back support with 90° angled back. Standard 45° hip belt and cushioned abduction wedge improve pelvic and trunk stability. Its wide, low base and turning stops promotes stability and helps prevent tipping, thus improving safety. Rugged steel construction, solid rubber tires, pedals, and scratch resistant finish make it perfect for indoor/outdoor use. Therapeutic handlebar allows for both vertical and horizontal hand positioning. User weight limit for all Trikes is 68 lbs.



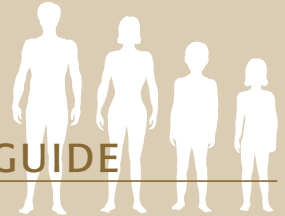
LARGE FOOT DRIVE MOBILITY AID TRIKE™  
WITH ACCESSORIES

### OPTIONS

- A. An Axle Adapter** allows the feet to move via hand drive action (for use with Hand Drive Mobility Aid Trikes only)
- B. Foot Harnesses** attach to the pedals and provide neutral foot control in a sandal-like design. The Foot Harnesses can be used with the Mobility Aid Trike, or can be used to provide foot positioning on other trikes or wheelchair plates. Come standard with ankle, heel, and toe straps, Velcro® fasteners, and foot pad with attachment hardware.
- C. Hand/Wrist Positioning Straps** can be used for children who need help keeping their hands on the handlebars.
- D. A washable, adjustable Low Back Belt and Cushion** can be used in addition to the standard hip belt to provide additional support.
- E. Adjustable, padded Lateral Trunk/Hip Supports** are available to provide additional trunk or hip support.
- F. Pedal Blocks**, made of wood with steel plates, raise feet 1 1/2".
- G. A detachable steel Push/Pull Bar** can be used by the caregiver to assist the child with steering the Trike.
- H. A cushioned Upper Trunk Support** is available that extends above the standard seat, and comes standard with a belt.

### FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



MEDIUM HAND-DRIVE MOBILITY AID TRIKE™

### Mobility Aid Trike

- MT-100-F Small Mobility Aid Trike – Foot Drive
- MT-100-H Small Mobility Aid Trike – Hand Drive  
Inseam (B): 11" - 17"
- MT-200-F Medium Mobility Aid Trike – Foot Drive
- MT-200-H Medium Mobility Aid Trike – Hand Drive  
Inseam (B): 16" - 22"
- MT-300-F Large Mobility Aid Trike – Foot Drive
- MT-300-H Large Mobility Aid Trike – Hand Drive  
Inseam (B): 21" - 27"
- MT-AX Axle Adapter
- MT-FH-S Small Foot Harnesses (pair)  
Foot size: 1 1/2" - 2 1/2"W x 3 1/2" - 6"L (Infant to Child size 8)
- MT-FH-M Medium Foot Harnesses (pair)  
Foot size: 2 1/2" - 3 1/2"W x 6" - 9 1/2"L (Child size 8 to Adult size 4)
- MT-FH-L Large Foot Harnesses (pair)  
Foot size: 3 1/2" - 4 1/2"W x 9 1/2" - 12 1/2"L (Adult size 5 to 13)
- MT-HS Hand/Wrist Positioning Straps (pair)
- MT-LBB Low Back Belt and Cushion
- MT-LS Lateral Trunk/Hip Supports (pair)
- MT-PB Pedal Blocks (pair)
- MT-PP Push/Pull Bar
- MT-TS Upper Trunk Support

## AmTryke®

The **AmTryke®**, inspired by therapists to build strength and coordination for a wide range of children with disabilities, while allowing them to ride alongside their peers. The trykes feature a combination hand/foot drive with rugged rotating handlebars attached to the same enclosed chain as the foot pedals, allowing the rider's arms to assist the legs in propelling the bike. Hook-and-loop straps attach feet to the self-righting pedals while safety and lap straps secure the rider in the seat. The AmTryke® is available in three models: Regular, Large, and Toddler, all with Safety Helmet included.



LARGE AMTRYKE® WITH KNEE SEPARATOR





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L

TODDLER AMTRYKE®

**AmTryke®****AT-50B Toddler AmTryke® w/Bucket Seat and Push Bar***For children 28" - 36" tall and 2 to 4 years old*

Inseam (B): 14" - 20"

Seat to floor: 12"

Max user weight: 150 lbs.

Wheels: 9" front, 6 1/2" rear

**AT-150B Regular AmTryke® w/Bucket Seat****AT-150S Regular AmTryke® w/Saddle Seat***For children 36" - 42" tall and 3 to 8 years old*

Inseam (B): 17 1/2" - 24"

Seat to floor: 16 1/2" - 19 1/2"

Max user weight: 150 lbs.

Wheels: 12" front, 12" rear, pneumatic

**AT-250B Large AmTryke® w/Bucket Seat****AT-250S Large AmTryke® w/Saddle Seat***For children 41" - 64" tall and 8 years and up*

Inseam (B): 21" - 28"

Seat to floor: 18" - 22 1/2"

Max user weight: 175 lbs.

Wheels: 16" front, 12" rear, pneumatic

**AT-BS Bench Seat****AT-FC1 Foot Cups – Small****AT-FC2 Foot Cups – Medium****AT-FC3 Foot Cups – Large****AT-HS Head Support****AT-KS Knee Separator****AT-LS Lateral Support (each)****AT-PB Pedal Block (each)****AT-PB1 Push Bar****AT-PS Padded Backrest w/Chest Harness****AT-VH Vertical Handgrips (pair)**

The **Regular** and **Large AmTrykes®** have a lower center of gravity, large knobs for easy frame length adjustment to accommodate growth, and a loading brake for easy transfer of rider. Both also feature a unique hinged front end with three positions for adjustable hand crank/foot crank to seat alignment. They are available with your choice of **Saddle Seat and Curved Back**, or gray molded plastic **Bucket Seat**. The Bucket Seat comes with a 50" black hook and loop lap strap and 40" chest strap, and provides a wider base and increased back support for users who do not feel secure riding a traditional saddle seat or who need additional support while riding. Both models come standard with a steering lock pin for three graduated steering positions: forward, 20° radius left/right, or free steering.

The **Toddler AmTryke®** comes standard with an adjustable Bucket Seat with safety lap T-strap, hook-and-loop straps to attach feet to pedals, and a two-section push bar with round plastic handle. It has a two section adjustable step-through frame; a quick turn knob allows the frame to be quickly and easily locked into place. Options for the Toddler AmTryke® include Pedal Blocks, Vertical Handgrips, and Small Foot Cups.

A.



B.



REGULAR AMTRYKE® WITH SADDLE SEAT AND CURVED BACK

**OPTIONS**

**A. The Bench Seat** replaces the Saddle Seat and is used when more hip support is needed. It can be tilted forward and backward for better seat adjustment, measures 13 1/2" x 9 1/2", and is made of easy to clean polypropylene.

**B. Plastic Foot Cups with Hardware** offer additional foot support and come with hook-and-loop instep and toe straps. Available in three sizes, the Small should fit children from 1 to 3 years old, the Medium from 4 to 12 years old, and the Large up to adult size 12 shoe.

**C. The Padded Head Support** is to be used in conjunction with the Padded Backrest when additional head and neck support is needed.

**D. The Knee Separator** functions as a pommel or adductor, preventing knee scissoring and keeping legs in proper alignment.

**E. An adjustable width Padded Lateral Support**, sold individually, is available to provide extra support needed on a child's weaker side. Two may be used together to assist the child in centering his body on the Tryke. Note: it can only be used with a Padded Backrest.

**F. Lightweight Pedal Blocks** (1/2" high) fit between the pedals and Plastic Foot Cups to adjust for leg-length discrepancies. Easy hook and loop attachment, comes with hook liner for pedal plate.

**G. An aluminum two-sectioned Push Bar** (standard on the Toddler AmTryke®) with black rubber handgrip is designed to save parents or therapists from bending over to assist the child when riding the Tryke.

**H. A Padded Backrest**, complete with an H-harness, provides added trunk support for children with low tone or who need more support than standard seatbacks. It replaces a Curved Back and can only be used with a Saddle Seat or Bench Seat.

**I. A pair of soft foam Vertical Handgrips**, complete with hook and loop hand straps, replace the standard handgrips on the Tryke for children who are unable to pronate wrists and need help keeping their hands on the grips.

D.



E. &amp; H.



I.





# Discovery and Adventurer

Therapy and FUN! These are the bikes everyone wants for their cool design, bright colors, and great ride. With quick release mechanisms, these two bikes are easily adjusted from one rider to another making it the choice of many therapists, schools and care facilities. It also folds quickly and easily for riders on the go!



The lightweight, agile **Discovery** series, for children and young adults, is designed to provide excellent stability for users with simple balance problems as well as individuals with more involved cases of Cerebral Palsy, Spina Bifida, Down Syndrome, Head Injury, Muscular Dystrophy, Autism, Dwarfism, and Chromosomal Anomalies. The **Adventurer** series is designed to meet the same needs as the Discovery series with the added dimension of comfort and stability for the more mature rider.



DISCOVERY MINI

Each bike comes complete with independently adjustable handlebars that can be moved completely out of the way for mounting and dismounting the bike. The standard locking hand brake mechanism secures the bike during transfers. In addition, the Adventurer series has a walk-through design and step-on platform that makes loading as easy as sitting down in a comfortable chair.

Both the **Discovery** and the **Adventurer** feature an adjustable seat, complete with a safety belt, high back and chest strap. A unique bottom bracket and crank on these mobility devices can be adjusted in all directions to accommodate different hip to feet positions. The direct drive, low gear ratio makes

pedaling easy for beginners, yet challenging for an aggressive rider. Neoprene "boot style" footplates (**shoe tracing required**) provide a quick and easy way to maintain proper foot positioning and allow the user to put the optimal amount of pressure on the pedal. Grooved slots on the footplate allow for fine tune adjustments to properly match the user's hip to feet ratio and a toe pulley system helps keep the toes from dropping.



OPTIONAL ABDUCTOR

The **Discovery** and the **Adventurer** also come complete with a **Rear Steering System** where the caregiver can steer and brake the mobility device from the rear steering handle. The

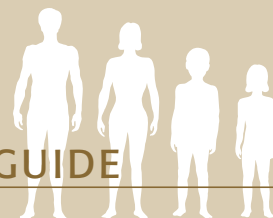
handlebars can be set in a fixed position for the rider to hold onto or in an unlocked position to allow the rider the option to steer and navigate either with assistance or independently.



ADVENTURER 20"

## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See center insert page L



### Discovery

#### FCI-100D Discovery Mini\*

Age range: 18 months - 5 years  
User weight limit: 60 lbs.  
Inseam (B): 8" - 16"  
Bike weight: 40 lbs.

#### FCI-150D Discovery 12"\*

Age range: 4 - 8 years  
User weight limit: 125 lbs.  
Inseam (B): 14" - 20"  
Bike weight: 45 lbs.

#### FCI-200D Discovery 16"\*

User weight limit: 150 lbs.  
Inseam (B): 20" - 26"  
Bike weight: 45 lbs.

\*Indicate (-B) Blue or (-R) Red

### Adventurer

#### FCI-300A Adventurer 20"\*\*\*

User weight limit: 225 lbs.  
User height: 4'8" and up  
Inseam (B): 23" and up  
Bike weight: 65 lbs.

#### FCI-400A Adventurer 26"\*\*\*

User weight limit: 250 lbs.  
User height: 5'4" and up  
Inseam (B): 25" and up  
Bike weight: 68 lbs.

\*\*Indicate (-MB) Metallic Blue or (-MG) Metallic Green

#### FCI-AB Abductor

#### FCI-CH-A Chest Harness for Adventurer

#### FCI-CH-D Chest Harness for Discovery

#### FCI-VG Velcro® Gloves (-XS, -S, -M, -L)

### OPTIONS

- A.** A 4-point neoprene **Chest Harness** (shown at left) is perfect for providing upper body support while allowing for mobility. The butterfly design allows users to maintain an upright position thus allowing them to focus on the mobility aid and the task at hand.
- B.** A pair of **Velcro® Gloves** (not shown) is ideal for individuals who require assistance to maintain a firm grip on the mobility device, and other related devices. The Velcro® Gloves are made of a flexible, breathable material and have small Velcro® extension tabs which allow the rider's hands to be placed on and secured to the particular device being used. Available in XS, S, M or L. **For correct sizing, a hand tracing is required.**
- C.** A durable, lightweight black plastic **Abductor** is available for use with the Discovery or Adventurer. It mounts securely to the bike frame, and provides better balance and support for the riders.



## Functional Activity Kits

**Functional Activity Kits** allow you to choose from hundreds of exercises to create easy-to-read, professional looking exercise routines our clients will love! They are available in two formats: Reproducible cards that can be photocopied for use by your clients, or computer exercise database PC-Kits. PC-Kit databases contain all the exercises found in our card kits with the added benefit of being able to modify and save any exercise. With this easy to use drag and drop program, you can create, customize, and print an exercise routine in minutes. Please note: all first time PC-Kit orders require the purchase of the Program Module, item #VHI-PM.

### Functional Activity Kits

VHI-100C Early Development Functional Activity and Exercise Cards

VHI-100PC Early Development Functional Activity and Exercise PC-Kit

VHI-200C Pediatric Functional Activity and Exercise Cards

VHI-200PC Pediatric Functional Activity and Exercise PC-Kit

VHI-PM Program Module (required for first-time PC-Kit orders)

### EARLY DEVELOPMENT FUNCTIONAL ACTIVITY AND EXERCISE

By Nancy Miller, MOT, Chris Robinson, PT, and Aline Yiu, MA/OT

This kit contains a comprehensive collection of 185 exercise and activity strategies for developmental ages birth to 3 years. Demonstrates critical hand placements necessary for supporting child during activities. Provides exercises for stimulating early sensory-motor development – including visual, motor, vestibular, and tactile activities. Incorporates built-in functional progressions. Shows basic techniques for managing muscle tone during daily activity. Contains treatment approaches applicable to neurodevelopmental therapy. Incorporates activities and exercises to stimulate righting responses, balance/equilibrium reactions, and protective responses. Offers early feeding techniques for use with infant care programs. Features a wide selection of developmentally sequenced play activities.



EARLY DEVELOPMENT FUNCTIONAL ACTIVITY AND EXERCISE CARDS



PEDIATRIC FUNCTIONAL ACTIVITY AND EXERCISE CARDS



PC-KIT

### PEDIATRIC FUNCTIONAL ACTIVITY AND EXERCISE

By Nancy Miller, MOT, Chris Robinson, PT, and Aline Yiu, MA/OT

These 265 illustrated instruction cards provide an integrated, holistic approach to meeting each child's needs in home, school, and clinic settings. Designed for developmental ages 3 to 18 years. Demonstrates critical body positioning for child and therapist. Shows patients and caregivers the "DOs and DON'Ts" in a clear, easy-to-follow manner. Teaches about the "tools" children need to develop independence – including using proper transfer techniques, practicing proper Activities of Daily Living, safely using wheelchairs, walkers, crutches and other equipment, and much more. Provides classroom management strategies for positioning, tactile defensiveness, and other common situations. Includes tips for developing a child's pre-writing and hand coordination skills (including vestibular, proprioception, and tactile skills development) using a sensory integration approach that incorporates age-appropriate activities. Features techniques for the development of strength, flexibility, and endurance through a variety of functional activities and exercises.

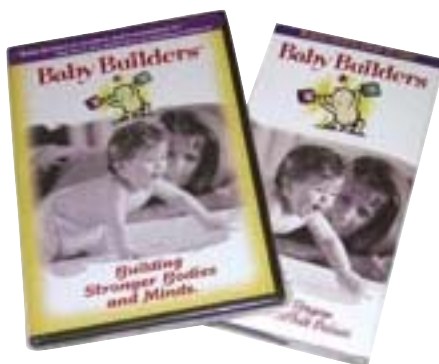


## Videos

### BABY BUILDERS: DEVELOPMENTAL EXERCISES FOR STRONGER, SMARTER BABIES

Jenna Zervas, MSPT

**Baby Builders** is an exercise videotape designed to teach parents of infants with cognitive, neurological and physical disabilities how to exercise their infant in a safe manner. Developed by a pediatric physical therapist, the program provides information on child development and exercise techniques to aid in development from birth through the time of walking. Baby Builders combines fun play activities with skills to build strength, balance, movement, and coordination. Available in VHS or DVD format, running time approximately 25 minutes.



#### Baby Builders Video

VT-102-DVD Baby Builders (DVD)

VT-102-VHS Baby Builders (VHS)

#### Legs & Feet Video

VT-101 Legs & Feet: A Review of Musculoskeletal Assessment (VHS)

#### The Consulting Therapist: A Guide for OTs and PTs in Schools

BK-112 The Consulting Therapist: A Guide for OTs and PTs in Schools

### LEGS & FEET: A REVIEW OF MUSCULOSKELETAL ASSESSMENT

Beverly Cusick, PT, M.S.

This 2 hour videotaped review session of assessment procedures gives the rehab team 30 measurable and functionally relevant findings for the pelvis, hip, knee, ankle and foot.

## Books

### THE CONSULTING THERAPIST: A GUIDE FOR OTS AND PTS IN SCHOOLS

Barbara Hanft, M.A., OTR/L, FAOTA, Patricia Place, Ph.D.

This 154-page softbound manual helps you provide consultation to educators and work with classroom teachers to develop intervention plans for your preschool and school-age students with special needs. Assist students in achieving academic success and enhance their non-academic performance in the gym, lunchroom, and on the playground. **The Consulting Therapist** offers effective strategies and case studies to help you implement a consultative model. Learn how to apply your knowledge in sensory, motor, neuromuscular, perceptual, and psychosocial domains. Analyze the three interrelated components of student performance, human resources, and environmental support, to be able to observe student performance in school activities, determine how to interact with teachers and parents, and develop a consultation plan with team members.





## Books

### Play Calendars

BK-101 Play Calendars

### Kids on the Ball

BK-103 Kids on the Ball

### Pediatric Strengthening Program

BK-102 Pediatric Strengthening Program

### Motor Development Program for School-Age Children – Second Edition

BK-104 Motor Development Program for School-Age Children – Second Edition

## PLAY CALENDARS

*Weekly Activities for Infants, Toddlers, and Preschoolers*

**Rachel B. Diamant, M.S., OTR/L**

This 192-page, fully reproducible, spiral bound book has weekly activities to show parents how to stimulate the child's overall development through play. It is arranged by level of development; by age; birth to 18 months, 18 months to 3 years, and 3 years to 5 years; with fun filled activities designed to promote fine motor skills, gross motor skills, language/communication skills, sensory skills, cognitive skills, and self-help skills at each level of development.

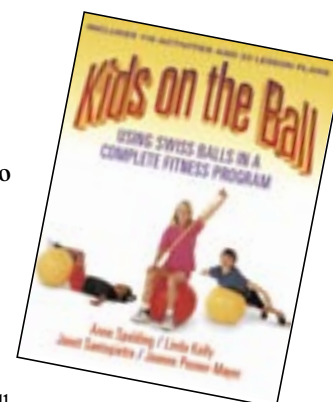


## KIDS ON THE BALL

*Using Swiss Balls in a Complete Fitness Program*

**Anne Spaulding, Linda Kelly, Janet Santopietro and Joanne Posner-Mayer**

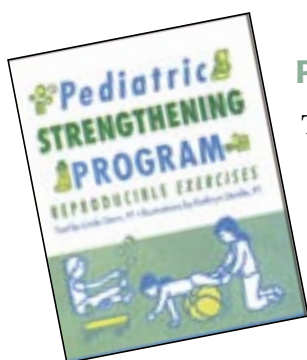
This 224-page, fully reproducible, soft bound book features 23 complete lesson plans and 118 activities complete with step-by-step instructions and written objectives. This guide is designed to help children develop balance, coordination, rhythm, and fitness skills.



## PEDIATRIC STRENGTHENING PROGRAM

Text by Linda Stern, PT/Illustrations by Kathryn Streidle, PT

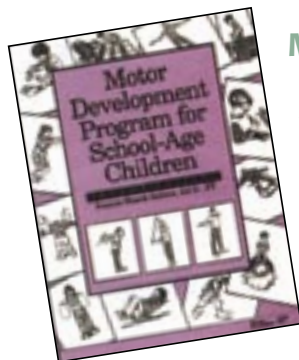
The playful activities included in this 124-page, fully reproducible, spiral bound manual are designed to help increase the strength of your pediatric clients. The exercises are categorized as lower extremity strengthening, trunk strengthening, upper extremity strengthening, and pre-gait activities. You can customize the programs to meet the specific needs of your client and save time by reproducing the instruction sheets for caregivers, parents, teachers and paraprofessionals.



## MOTOR DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM FOR SCHOOL AGE CHILDREN

*Second Edition, Jeanne Shanks Sellers, Ed.D., PT*

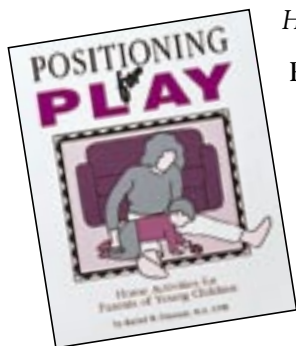
Easily create individualized programs to assess and promote the motoric development level of children from 4 - 12 years old with this 208-page spiral bound manual. Sequential activities in perceptual motor skills, physical fitness, rhythm, balance, manipulation, body awareness and stunts, locomotion, fine motor and visual motor skills assist children in building on each skill they acquire.





# Manuals

## POSITIONING FOR PLAY



*Home Activities for Parents of Young Children*

Rachel B. Diamant, M.S., OTR/L

This 213-page, fully reproducible, spiral bound manual is a collection of non-technical instructions to help parents stimulate and develop motor skills in their children through therapeutic play activities. These easy to read, easy to follow activity sheets are for use with children, from birth to 3 years old, who have developmental delays or who are at risk.

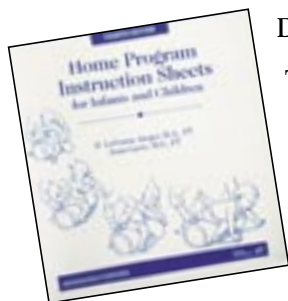
### Positioning for Play

BK-105 Positioning for Play

### Home Program Instruction Sheets for Infants and Children

BK-106 Home Program Instruction Sheets for Infants and Children

## HOME PROGRAM INSTRUCTION SHEETS



D. LaVonne Jaeger, M.A., PT and Joan Gertz, M.S., PT

This 215-page manual, complete with a 3 ring binder, is designed to augment therapy provided by the physical therapist. These informative, easy to use, fully reproducible instruction sheets include more than 200 exercises and fun activities for infants and children to do with their parents and other caregivers, teachers, classroom aides and paraprofessionals.

### Pediatric Massage

BK-107 Pediatric Massage – Revised

### Pediatric Balance Program

BK-108 Pediatric Balance Program

## PEDIATRIC MASSAGE

*For the Child with Special Needs*

Kathy Fleming Drehobl, B.S., OTR/L and Mary Gengler Fuhr, B.S., OTR/L

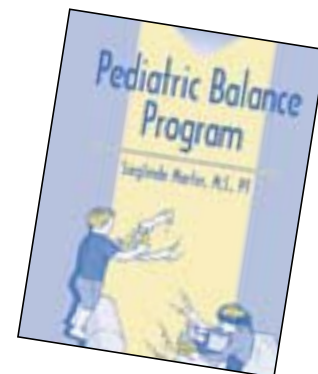
This 208-page, fully reproducible, soft bound manual is designed for use with infants and children with special needs. Detailed illustrations show how to accomplish different massage strokes for targeted areas including the stomach, chest, back, face, arms and legs. Guides parents and caregivers in effective massage for children up to 11 years old with cerebral palsy, Down syndrome, autism, sensory integrative disorders, developmental delays, and other impairments. This book is ideal for enhancing parent-child bonding, improving circulation, respiration and gastrointestinal function, reducing hypersensitivity, providing awareness of body parts, and promoting general relaxation for the caregiver and the child.



## PEDIATRIC BALANCE PROGRAM

Sieglinde Martin, M.S., PT

This 228-page, fully reproducible, soft bound manual helps children ages 1 - 18 years achieve early independence through balance training. The activities in this manual integrate balance training with treatment goals and strategies for all children with balance difficulties. The program includes exercises for balance in activities such as sitting, four-point kneeling, squatting, standing and during transitions to and from standing. It also includes exercises for balance in beginning walking, side-stepping, back-stepping, single leg standing, and standing on unstable ground. The activities are presented in order of difficulty, so that the child masters a skill as a foundation for learning the next one.





## Books

### **Aunt Katie's Visit**

BK-109 Aunt Katie's Visit

### **Creative Play Activities for Children with Disabilities**

BK-110 Creative Play Activities for Children with Disabilities

### **Adapted Aquatics Programming: A Professional Guide**

BK-111 Adapted Aquatics Programming: A Professional Guide

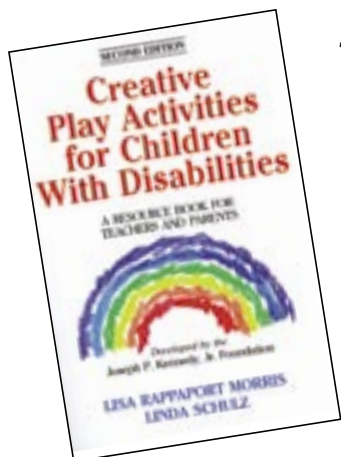
## AUNT KATIE'S VISIT

**Katie Rodriguez Banister**

*Aunt Katie's Visit* is a new and valuable resource for teachers and parents to help children develop acceptance of others and good citizenship. This colorful, upbeat, hardcover book is ideal for starting a conversation about differences and abilities. Parents can tailor expanded discussion to meet a specific disability situation in their household, family, or neighborhood. Teachers can have an added disability resource for their classrooms and use this book as a basis to develop their own disability awareness programs. Children will appreciate differences and develop realistic attitudes toward people with disabilities.



## CREATIVE PLAY ACTIVITIES FOR CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES



*Second Edition*, Lisa Rappaport-Morris, Linda Schultz

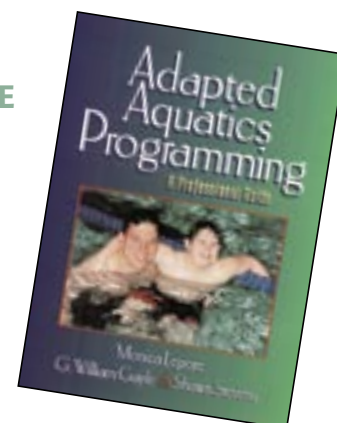
In *Creative Play Activities for Children With Disabilities* you will discover 250 games and activities designed to help infants to 8-year-olds with all types of disabilities build confidence through play. Many activities describe special adaptations for children with physical, visual, or hearing impairments. This 232-page paperback, developed in conjunction with the Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr. Foundation, is the only book to address both the concerns of parents guiding their children's activities at home and issues faced by educators in program settings.

Each chapter focuses on a particular "world" or activity theme. Themes include exploring the world of the senses; active games with rolling, crawling, walking, and more; building and creating; imaginative outdoor fun and water play; music play; and group games and activities. Each activity lists detailed directions, needed equipment, the activity's benefits, and, where possible, adaptations for different disabilities.

## ADAPTED AQUATICS PROGRAMMING: A PROFESSIONAL GUIDE

Monica Lepore, George Gayle and Shawn Stevens

*Adapted Aquatics Programming* is an in-depth, up-to-date text that shows instructors how to accommodate individuals with disabilities. Comprehensive in scope, the book dives into hard issues, such as inclusion, reasonable accommodations, and qualifications of personnel providing aquatic programs. The 328-page hardcover text comes packed with information, activities, resources, and references for planning, implementing, and evaluating adapted aquatic programs. Included are 113 photos to illustrate practical applications of concepts. Review questions at the end of each chapter summarize important points.





## Sectional Raft

Supports by cradling the body and is recommended for those who are not going to be "swimming," especially those who are insecure in the water. Rather than holding a person on top of the water, the raft allows water to flow in and around the body, enabling interaction with the surroundings and helps reduce fears the swimmer may experience. Head pad is reversible if lateral supports are needed for minimal head/neck control. Shoulder straps snap over the arms for easy fit. This raft provides room for arm propulsion while keeping the body from rolling. For even greater range of motion in the lower body, the bottom row of sectional pieces fold under. Comes standard in Sunshine Yellow.



### Sectional Raft

#### AQ-SR-100 Sectional Raft – Small

Height (E): 36" - 54"  
Overall dimensions: 38"L x 22 1/2"W

#### AQ-SR-300 Sectional Raft – Large

Height (E): 54" - 74"  
Overall dimensions: 50"L x 32"W

## Dolphin

Ideal for the more physically involved individuals who do have head/trunk control, but may need to compensate for uneven weight distribution or lateral rotation. Tendencies toward lateral rotation are minimized by placing the side pads, which add flotation, in various positions. Front chest pad provides additional lift and is also removable. Use the optional crotch strap to keep the Dolphin from riding up while swimming. Comes standard in Sunshine Yellow with rainbow strapping.



### Dolphin

#### AQ-DOL-100 Dolphin – Small

Weight range: 30 - 75 lbs.  
Overall dimensions: 19"L x 12"W

#### AQ-DOL-300 Dolphin – Large

Weight range: 75 - 200 lbs.  
Overall dimensions: 22"L x 14"W

#### AQ-DOL-CS Crotch Strap





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See below



HEAD FLOAT

**Head Float****AQ-HF-100 Head Float – Small**

Weight range: 20 - 30 lbs.  
 Dimensions: 16"L x 12"W x 1 1/2"H

**AQ-HF-200 Head Float – Medium**

Weight range: 30 - 50 lbs.  
 Dimensions: 20"L x 13"W x 2"H

**AQ-HF-300 Head Float – Large**

Weight range: 50 - 175 lbs.  
 Dimensions: 22"L x 14"W x 3"H

**AQ-SB-200 Head Float with Stabilizer Bar – Medium**

Weight range: 30 - 50 lbs.  
 Dimensions: 20"L x 13"W x 2"H

**AQ-SB-300 Head Float with Stabilizer Bar – Large**

Weight range: 50 - 175 lbs.  
 Dimensions: 22"L x 14"W x 3"H

## Head Float

Now therapy is made easier for individuals with reflex domination. No need to support the head manually, so hands are free. Superb cushioning design allows the head to rest without pressure on the spinal column, encouraging neutral positioning. Independence for everyone in an aquatic setting makes this a truly valuable aid. Comes standard in Sunshine Yellow.

## Head Float and Stabilizer Bar

When working with persons who may hyperextend, tipping backwards or sideways, this combination **Head Float and Stabilizer Bar** may help to keep the face out of the water and help promote relaxation. When someone is in a near vertical position, rotation and tipping doesn't usually present a problem. But when legs rise to a more horizontal position near the surface of the water to facilitate more efficient movement, then rotation may occur. The Head Float and Stabilizer Bar will work not only for swimmers with athetoid C.P., but also for those who roll sideways and backwards, stretching and turning their heads when interacting with others around them. Comes standard in Sunshine Yellow, with 3-foot stabilizer bar.



HEAD FLOAT WITH STABILIZER BAR

## My Pool Pal® Flotation Swimsuits

Patent #D-333,903: 5,459,874

**My Pool Pal® flotation swimsuits** make participating in therapeutic and recreational water activities possible for children with special needs. The one-piece flotation swimsuits are stocked in many sizes, and are adapted with a Velcro® side-closure for ease in getting in and out of the leg openings of the suit. Constructed from a durable nylon/Lycra blend, the suits feature a patented arrangement of Underwriters Laboratory (UL®)-certified foam blocks sewn securely into the mid-section of the suit. The foam is balanced between the front and back to help the wearer remain stable in the water. Available in Royal Blue (-RB) or Flip Flop (-FF) pattern; please indicate color when ordering.



ROYAL BLUE

FLIP FLOP

**My Pool Pal® Flotation Swimsuits****MPP-50 My Pool Pal® – X-Small**

Weight range: 20 - 30 lbs.

**MPP-100 My Pool Pal® – Small**

Weight range: 30 - 40 lbs.

**MPP-150 My Pool Pal® – Medium**

Weight range: 40 - 50 lbs.

**MPP-200 My Pool Pal® – Large**

Weight range: 50 - 70 lbs.

**MPP-300 My Pool Pal® – X-Large**

Weight range: 70 - 90 lbs.



## Full Coverage Helmet

Lightweight foam helmet designed to cover the temporal/cheek area, as well as providing additional coverage around the ears and nape of the neck. The chin strap is easily adjustable and has a snap closure. This sporty design plus more coverage will make it applicable in many situations where coverage of both the head and cheek area is advised.

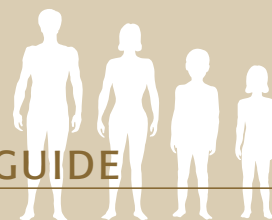
## Soft Shell Helmet

This light helmet averages only 8 ounces, and is fully ventilated without compromising head coverage. No hardware is used anywhere on the foam shell, so the facial area does not come into contact with anything hard or uncomfortable. Constructed from 1/2" thick shock absorbing foam that retains compression resistance and does not break down even with multiple impacts, the Soft Shell Helmet is vinyl coated with Fabriccoat, so that no bacteria buildup can occur; and it is easy to clean – just hand wash with warm soapy water.



SOFT SHELL HELMET IN ROYAL BLUE

All Helmets are available in Pink (-P), Royal Blue (-RB), and Tan (-T). Please indicate color when ordering.



### FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See below



FULL COVERAGE HELMET IN PINK

#### Full Coverage Helmet & Soft Shell Helmet

##### XX-SMALL

DAN-50-FH Full Coverage Helmet  
DAN-50-SH Soft Shell Helmet

##### X-SMALL

DAN-100-FH Full Coverage Helmet  
DAN-100-SH Soft Shell Helmet

##### SMALL

DAN-150-FH Full Coverage Helmet  
DAN-150-SH Soft Shell Helmet

##### MEDIUM

DAN-200-FH Full Coverage Helmet  
DAN-200-SH Soft Shell Helmet

##### LARGE

DAN-250-FH Full Coverage Helmet  
DAN-250-SH Soft Shell Helmet

##### X-LARGE

DAN-300-FH Full Coverage Helmet  
DAN-300-SH Soft Shell Helmet

	XXS	XS	S	M	L	XL
<b>Circumference</b>	18 1/4"	19 3/4"	21 5/8"	22 1/2"	23 5/8"	24 3/8"
<b>Occipital</b>	13"	14 1/4"	15"	15 1/2"	17"	17 1/4"
<b>Ear to Ear</b>	9 1/2"	10"	10 3/4"	11 1/2"	12 1/2"	13"

\***Circumference** is measured around the head at eyebrow level. **Occipital** measurement is taken from eyebrow level over the top of the head to the back of the head at the point the helmet is to end. **Ear to Ear** is taken from the top of one ear, over the top of the head, to the top of the other ear.





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See below



HARD SHELL HELMET AND ROYAL BLUE LINER

**Hard Shell Helmet****XX-SMALL**

- DAN-50-HH Hard Shell Helmet  
 DAN-50-HHB Hard Shell Helmet with Face Bar  
 DAN-50-HHG Hard Shell Helmet with Face Guard

**X-SMALL**

- DAN-100-HH Hard Shell Helmet  
 DAN-100-HHB Hard Shell Helmet with Face Bar  
 DAN-100-HHG Hard Shell Helmet with Face Guard

**SMALL**

- DAN-150-HH Hard Shell Helmet  
 DAN-150-HHB Hard Shell Helmet with Face Bar  
 DAN-150-HHG Hard Shell Helmet with Face Guard

**MEDIUM**

- DAN-200-HH Hard Shell Helmet  
 DAN-200-HHB Hard Shell Helmet with Face Bar  
 DAN-200-HHG Hard Shell Helmet with Face Guard

**LARGE**

- DAN-250-HH Hard Shell Helmet  
 DAN-250-HHB Hard Shell Helmet with Face Bar  
 DAN-250-HHG Hard Shell Helmet with Face Guard

**X-LARGE**

- DAN-300-HH Hard Shell Helmet  
 DAN-300-HHB Hard Shell Helmet with Face Bar  
 DAN-300-HHG Hard Shell Helmet with Face Guard

## Hard Shell Helmets

**Hard Shell Helmets** are both comfortable to wear and effective in reducing the risk of head injury. Having full ventilation, without compromising head coverage, is important for the comfort of the person wearing headgear. A strong polyethylene shell covers a shock absorbent foam liner. Overall weight averages 21 ounces.

The **Hard Shell Helmet with Face Bar** has a clear polycarbonate 2" wide face bar added to help reduce the risk of injury to the facial area. This helmet is designed for use when direct face forward impact may occur. Face bar is screwed securely into place so it does not move or pivot. Overall weight averages 21 ounces.

When full head coverage is the choice, the **Hard Shell Helmet with Face Guard** offers the best combination of features. The entire clear face guard pivots to the top of the helmet for the convenience of the user. A strong polyethylene shell is riveted to the liner and the face guard is attached to this shell. The clear polycarbonate face guard has an eye level opening (1½" x 6") for unobstructed vision, and a mouth opening (1" x 3½") for maximum ventilation. The bottom edge of each face guard is lined with a strip of soft foam.

All Helmets have a standard Cream shell. Liners are available in Pink (-P), Royal Blue (-RB), and Tan (-T). Please indicate liner color when ordering.



HARD SHELL HELMET WITH FACE GUARD AND ROYAL BLUE LINER



HARD SHELL HELMET WITH FACE BAR AND PINK LINER

	XXS	XS	S	M	L	XL
<b>Circumference</b>	18¼"	20¼"	21¼"	22"	23⅝"	25"
<b>Occipital</b>	12¾"	13¾"	15"	16¼"	16½"	16½"
<b>Ear to Ear</b>	9¾"	10½"	11¾"	12"	12½"	13"

\***Circumference** is measured around the head at eyebrow level. **Occipital** measurement is taken from eyebrow level over the top of the head to the back of the head at the point the helmet is to end. **Ear to Ear** is taken from the top of one ear, over the top of the head, to the top of the other ear.

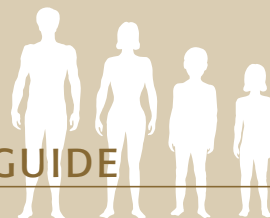


## Lycra Caps

These Lycra stretch covers with built in visors fit most hard and soft shell helmets, and they come in many attractive patterns and colors. Comes standard with decorative bow; one size fits all. Please note: the available style of covers may vary, please call for color choices.

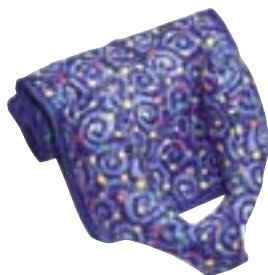
## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See below



## Sleepy Time Headrest

Patent #6,758,526 B2



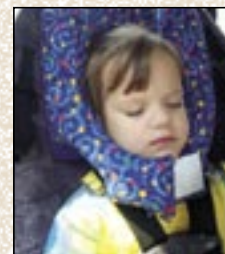
The Sleepy Time Headrest is a safe and comfortable device to help children with a variety of diagnoses including torticollis and maintain an upright and supported position for the head, neck, and upper torso. It works in conjunction with all brands of car seats, booster seats with backs, infant carriers, strollers, infant swings, wheelchairs and feeder seats.



The Sleepy Time Headrest is a patented design that has been dynamically tested according to FMVSS 213 (Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard). It is custom manufactured from a soft cotton material with a polyester fill that safely cradles your child's head and neck for just the right amount of support without confining the movement of their head. The headrest opens in the front with a convenient Velcro® fastener. It supports under the child's chin and keeps the head and neck in proper alignment and puts no stress on the throat or neck. The Sleepy Time Headrest is both lightweight and attractive and can be installed in only seconds. It's machine washable, easy to install and it's portable. The Headrest comes in the pattern pictured and is available in two sizes: Infant (up to 25 lbs.) and Toddler (25 lbs. and up).



**Lycra Caps**  
DAN-LC Lycra Cap



**Sleepy Time Headrest**  
STH-100 Sleepy Time Headrest – Infant  
Weight range: Up to 25 lbs.  
STH-200 Sleepy Time Headrest – Toddler  
Weight range: 25 lbs. and up

## ProtectaCap+Plus® Accessories

ProtectaCap+Plus® PlusPocket Covers™ extend the life of ProtectaCap+Plus® for years and allow for cost-effective long-term use of ProtectaCap+Plus® without purchasing a new helmet. Exquisitely crafted in the finest stretch cotton twill for easy removal and replacement. PlusPocket™ covers completely encase ProtectaCap+Plus®, putting only soft breathable cotton next to the head. Added stretch allows for better comfort and custom fit. Distinctive top-anchored chin straps are made with reinforced cotton knit for comfort and durability. PlusPocket™ covers are machine washable and dryable.



ProtectaChin® & Face Guards are made with patented dual-protective core for optimized protection from falls. Meticulously wrapped in soft cotton knit for comfort and durability. ProtectaChin® & Face Guards easily slide onto the strap of ProtectaCap+Plus® and conform to the chin and/or cheek areas for comfortable, customized protection. Hand or machine wash and dry.



**ProtectaChin® & Face Guards**  
CAP-FG One size

### ProtectaCap+Plus® PlusPocket™ Covers

- CAP-250X-DB Small 17 1/2" - 19 1/2"\*  
Color: Deep Sea Blue
- CAP-350X-DB Medium 19 1/2" - 22 1/2"\*  
Color: Deep Sea Blue
- CAP-450X-DB Large 22 1/2" - 24 1/2"\*  
Color: Deep Sea Blue
- CAP-450X-HG Large 22 1/2" - 24 1/2"\*  
Color: Hunter Green
- CAP-550X-HG X-Large 24 1/2" - 26 1/2"\*  
Color: Hunter Green

\*Head circumference





## FIT RIGHT GUIDE

See below

**ProtectaCap®****CAP-100 Baby** 13 1/2" - 16"\*

Colors: -B, Blue; -HP, Handprint; -P, Pink; -Y, Yellow

**CAP-200 Toddler** 16" - 18"\*

Colors: -DN, Denim; -KP, Kids Print; -P, Pink

**CAP-300 Preschool** 18" - 19 1/2"\*

Colors: -DN, Denim; -KP, Kids Print

**CAP-400 Child** 20" - 22 1/2"\*

Colors: -DN, Denim; -PM, Plum

**CAP-500 Teen** 22 1/2" - 24"\*

Colors: -DN, Denim; -PM, Plum

**CAP-600 Adult** 24 1/2" - 26 1/2"\*

Colors: -DN, Denim; -PM, Plum

\*Head circumference

**ProtectaCap+Plus®****CAP-50 XX-Small** 13 1/2" - 15 1/2"\*

Colors: -B, Light Blue; -P, Pink

**CAP-150 X-Small** 15 1/2" - 17 1/2"\*

Colors: -B, Light Blue; -P, Pink

**CAP-250 Small** 17 1/2" - 19 1/2"\*

Color: -DB, Deep Sea Blue

**CAP-350 Medium** 19 1/2" - 22 1/2"\*

Color: -DB, Deep Sea Blue

**CAP-450 Large** 22 1/2" - 24 1/2"\*

Colors: -DB, Deep Sea Blue; -HG, Hunter Green

**CAP-550 X-Large** 24 1/2" - 26 1/2"\*

Color: -HG, Hunter Green

\*Head circumference



## ProtectaCap®

ProtectaCap® is compliance-friendly, protective headgear that both children and adults love to wear. ProtectaCap® has earned an impeccable, unmatched 20 year reputation for safety effectiveness, uncompromising quality, and amazing comfort.

**Dependable:** ProtectaCap® is made with materials engineered specifically for energy absorption from falls or head trauma, and proven more effective than leather, plastic and vinyl-covered latex rubber. **Ergonomic:** ProtectaCap® provides a custom fit at a fraction of the cost of custom-molded headgear.

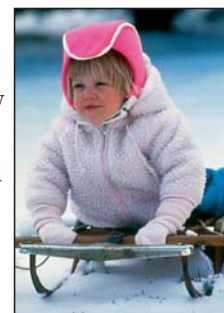
Its unique design conforms to each head perfectly as if custom-made for that child.

**Safe:** ProtectaCap's® snug, virtually weightless fit is ideal with individuals with weak neck muscles, cerebral palsy, and balance disorders. **Comfortable:** ProtectaCap®

is fully encased in the highest quality fabrics, putting only soft cotton next to the head. Its full head coverage design expands around the ears for optimal hearing. Its gentle compression is particularly comforting to individuals with autism. **Rugged:**

ProtectaCap® will not crack despite multiple impacts. It cannot be picked apart like the vinyl-covered headgear, which is dangerous for the child and costly for the caregiver.

**Easy care:** Machine wash and dry. Hypo-allergenic, non-toxic, and Latex free.



## ProtectaCap+Plus®

ProtectaCap+Plus® is protective headgear to keep children and adults safe, active and independent. ProtectaCap+Plus® is state-of-the-art headgear with patented staged deceleration™ of impact energy for optimized protection from the dangers of falls and head trauma. Prescribed and recommended by leading neurosurgeons and healthcare agencies. **Compliance-friendly:** Lightweight ProtectaCap+Plus® is completely encased in stretch cotton twill and provides a comfortable, ergonomic fit. **Peace of Mind:**

Engineered with two superior yet distinct energy-absorbing materials for reinforced dual-core protection™ and proven more effective than vinyl-covered headgear that can be torn apart. **Durable & Dependable:**

ProtectaCap+Plus® is unbreakable despite multiple impacts. **Secure:** Top-anchored chin straps ensure safe, secure fit and stay-put protection of forehead, temples and back of head. **Sporty:** Attractive above the ear style is ideal for hearing aids and personal stereos.

**Cost-effective:** ProtectaCap+Plus® is designed with replaceable PlusPocket™ covers exquisitely crafted in the finest stretch cotton twill for long-term use.

**Adaptable:** Easily adds ProtectaChin® and Face Guards for chin and facial protection. Latex free.

